## TRANSCRIPT OF PROCEEDINGS

IN THE MATTER OF:	)
	) Docket Nos.: OST-97-2881
PUBLIC HEARING ON COMPUTER	) OST-97-3014
RESERVATION SYSTEM (CRS)	) OST-98-4775
REGULATIONS: STATEMENT OF	) OST-99-5888
GENERAL POLICY	

Pages: 1 through 284

Place: Washington, D.C.

Date: May 22, 2003

## HERITAGE REPORTING CORPORATION

Official Reporters
1220 L Street, N.W., Suite 600
Washington, D.C. 20005-4018
(202) 628-4888
hrc@concentric.net

## DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

IN THE MATTER OF:

Docket Nos.: OST-97-2881

PUBLIC HEARING ON COMPUTER
RESERVATION SYSTEM (CRS)
REGULATIONS: STATEMENT OF
GENERAL POLICY

Docket Nos.: OST-97-3014
OST-97-3014
OST-98-4775
OST-99-5888

Ballroom Metro Center Marriott 725 12th Street, N.W. Washington, D.C.

Thursday, May 22, 2003

The parties met, pursuant to the notice, at 9:06 a.m.

BEFORE: MICHAEL W. REYNOLDS

Deputy Assistant Secretary for Aviation

Department of Transportation

## PARTICIPANTS:

STEPHEN SAWYER, Assistant General Counsel United Air Lines

ERNIE BARNICLE, Director of Government Affairs United Air Lines

R. BRUCE WARK, Senior Attorney American Airlines

WILLIAM F. ADKINSON, JR., Senior Policy Counsel The Progress & Freedom Foundation

FRED L. SMITH, President Competitive Enterprise Institute

KENNETH P. QUINN Pillsbury Winthrop

PARTICIPANTS (Continued)

ANTONELLA PIANALTO, Executive Director Interactive Travel Services Association

RICH WHITE, CEO Technet

MICHELLE BLAIR, Manager, Government Affairs Hewlett Packard Company

TERRY McCABE, President Stratton Travel Management

MARK PESTRONK, Esquire Law Offices of Mark Pestronk, P.C.

MARK S. BRITTON, Senior Vice President and General Counsel Expedia, Inc.

PAUL M. RUDEN, Esquire, Senior Vice President Legal & Industry Affairs American Society of Travel Agents

MIKE MALIK, President and CEO Shepherd Business Intelligence

J. SCOTT McCLAIN, Senior Attorney Delta Air Lines, Inc.

RON COLE, Vice President, Sales American West Airlines

MICHELLE MATHESON, Esquire American West Airlines

JOANNE YOUNG, Esquire DAVID KIRSTEIN, Esquire Baker & Hostetler

CATHY L. CUPP, Senior Vice President and General Counsel Galileo International

GARY R. DOERNHOEFER, Vice President, General Counsel
Orbitz

PARTICIPANTS (Continued)

CHARLES J. SIMPSON, JR. Esquire Zuckert Scoutt & Rasenberger

DOUGLAS ABRAMSON, Senior Vice President and General Counsel JESSE LIEBMAN, Senior Vice President, Strategic Planning WORLDSPAN

DAVID H. COBURN, Esquire Steptoe & Johnson

PHIL BAXTER, Vice President Airline Business Group North America, Amadeus

EDWARD P. FABERMAN Air Carrier Association of America

ROBERT W. KNEISLEY, Associate General Counsel Southwest Airlines Co.

HERSHEL I. KAMEN, Staff Vice President International & Regulatory Affairs Continental Airlines

LORRAINE B. HALLOWAY, Esquire Crowell & Moring

JAY COCHRAN III, Regulatory Studies Program, Mercatus Center George Mason University

DAVID A. SCHWARTE, Executive Vice President and General Counsel Sabre Holdings Corporation

STEVE SALOP Sabre Holdings Corporation

JIM CONRAN, Chairman Travelers First

STEVE TRACAS, Vice President of Sales USAirways

JAMES P. DENVIR, Esquire Boies, Schiller & Flexner

1	Ρ	R	0	C	$\mathbf{E}$	$\mathbf{E}$	D	I	Ν	G	S	

- 2 (9:06 a.m.)
- 3 MR. REYNOLDS: Please take your seats.
- 4 Thank you.
- 5 Good morning. My name is Michael Reynolds,
- 6 and I am deputy assistant secretary of transportation
- 7 for aviation and international affairs.
- 8 Welcome to the Department's public hearing
- 9 for its rulemaking on computer reservation systems.
- 10 For the record, the relevant docket numbers are OST-
- 11 97-2881, OST-97-3014, OST-98-4775, and OST-99-5888.
- We are holding this hearing to give
- 13 interested persons an opportunity to present their
- 14 views orally and to give us a chance to ask them
- 15 questions. I would remind the speakers that this is
- 16 not an opportunity to cross-examine DOT staff.
- 17 Our last notice set forth the procedures for
- 18 the hearing. Each speaker will have 15 minutes. I
- 19 will be asking questions, and the 15 minutes will
- 20 include any time needed for answering my questions.
- 21 If you are asked a question and do not believe it can
- 22 be answered adequately in this forum, please feel free
- 23 to say that you will respond in writing as part of
- 24 your formal reply comments for the docket.
- 25 Kim Graver will hold up a card when a

- 1 speaker has three minutes left, and a card when the
- 2 speaker has used up his or her time.
- 3 More than 25 people wish to speak, so it is
- 4 important that everyone keeps within their time so
- 5 that all of the speakers can have the same opportunity
- 6 to present their positions before the end of our
- 7 ability to use this meeting room. If we have extra
- 8 time, we will use it to allow additional speakers to
- 9 participate.
- 10 We will break for lunch around noon and
- 11 resume the hearing at one p.m. We will take short
- 12 rest breaks in the morning and afternoon. We expect
- 13 to end the hearing between five and six.
- We have a court reporter who will prepare a
- 15 transcript of the hearing. We expect to put a copy of
- 16 the transcript in the docket for the rulemaking by
- 17 next Thursday.
- 18 Also, for the sake of the court reporter,
- 19 please state the spelling of your name when you come
- 20 up to begin your presentation.
- 21 Everyone has the right to file reply
- 22 comments which are due June 9. If anyone wants to
- 23 challenge or support statements made at the hearing,
- 24 they can do so in their reply comments, and we would
- 25 encourage you to do so.

- 1 After the reply comments are filed, we will
- 2 review them, the original comments, and the transcript
- 3 for this hearing, and then decide what rules, if any,
- 4 should be adopted. We intend to issue final rules as
- 5 soon as reasonably possible.
- 6 I would also ask that cell phones, pagers
- 7 with audible beepers be turned off to vibration mode
- 8 or silent mode, please.
- 9 And I quess it's time to proceed, and the
- 10 first representative will be from Sabre.
- 11 MR. SCHWARTE: Good morning, Mr. Chairman.
- 12 My name is Dave Schwarte, that's S-C-H-W-A-R-T-E. I
- 13 am executive vice president and general counsel of
- 14 Sabre Holdings Corporation. I will be splitting my
- 15 time this morning with Professor Steve Salop. We are
- 16 cognizant of the 15-minute limitation rule and will
- 17 adhere by it.
- 18 The Sabre travel network is the oldest,
- 19 largest and most innovative provider of air
- 20 transportation, information and booking capabilities
- 21 in the world, and has served the travel industry for
- 22 27 years.
- 23 At the outset allow me to express my thanks
- 24 for holding this hearing and giving the opportunity to
- 25 express my views.

- 1 My message today is simple.
- 2 First, the CRS rules have outlived their
- 3 usefulness.
- 4 Second, the Department has no jurisdiction
- 5 over independent systems like Sabre.
- Third, the NPRM relies on erroneous
- 7 assumptions about CRS market power, excessive booking
- 8 feel, substitutability of alternative distribution
- 9 channels and travel agent lock-in.
- 10 Fourth, the Department's NPRM is wrongly and
- 11 deliberately unbalanced, and designed to give the
- 12 airlines unneeded "bargaining leverage," at the
- 13 expense of CRSs, travel agents, low-cost carriers, and
- 14 consumers.
- 15 I'm going to cover each one of these points
- 16 in detail.
- 17 Therefore, we strongly urge the Department
- 18 to deregulate the industry as scheduled on January 31,
- 19 2004. Regulation of this dynamic industry cannot hope
- 20 to keep pace with changes in technology. Vigorous
- 21 oversight by antitrust and consumer protection
- 22 authorities is fully capable of disciplining any
- 23 anticompetitive conduct.
- 24 Turning to my first point. The CRS rules
- 25 are no longer necessary. We have charts on the

- 1 screen, and we have handed out charts to everyone in
- 2 the audience as well. This is sort of the
- 3 authoritative time line of what's happened in the CRS
- 4 industry over the last 25 years.
- 5 As shown by that chart, in 1983,. CRSs
- 6 processed 88 percent of all ticket transactions in the
- 7 United States. By 2002 that number had declined to 53
- 8 percent. In addition, the beginning, CRSs were owned
- 9 by major airlines that used their control of CRSs to
- 10 divert traffic to themselves and from other airlines.
- 11 As you can see from the chart, major CRSs will soon
- 12 be largely free of airline ownership.
- 13 It was conduct by airline owners of CRSs
- 14 that prompted the Civil Aeronautics Board to adopt
- 15 regulations in 1984. But the change in ownership has
- 16 eliminated the need for those regulations. Two of the
- 17 CRSs, Sabre and Galileo, are now independent of
- 18 airline ownership completely. A third, WORLDSPAN, has
- 19 said that it will be sold sometime this year, although
- 20 we urge the Department to closely examine any
- 21 continuing links between this CRS and its parent
- 22 carriers.
- 23 An independent CRS, as Sabre, has no
- 24 interest in diverting traffic to favor any airline.
- 25 Our goal is to provide travel agents with the maximum

- 1 number of airline flights and fares.
- 2 As shown by our next chart, the Internet has
- 3 gone from a novelty to a powerful tool for business
- 4 and consumers. Eight-two percent of air passengers
- 5 now use the Internet on a regular basis; half of all
- 6 passengers u se it to book. By year-end Internet
- 7 sales will account for 30 percent of all airline
- 8 ticket sales. While airlines set new web records
- 9 every month, Sabre's bookings are now 16 percent in
- 10 the first quarter of 2003 as compared with the first
- 11 quarter of 2002.
- 12 So, given CRS bypass, airline divestiture,
- 13 and the Internet explosion, there is no reason to
- 14 continue the CRS rules.
- 15 MR. REYNOLDS: Mr. Schwarte, when you say 30
- 16 percent of airline tickets will be sold on the
- 17 Internet by the end of the year, is that by number or
- 18 by revenue?
- 19 MR. SCHWARTE: It's by number.
- MR. REYNOLDS: Okay.
- MR. SCHWARTE: Thank you.
- 22 My second point is that the Department has
- 23 no jurisdiction over independent CRSs like Sabre.
- 24 Section 411 gives the Department authority over
- 25 airlines and ticket agents. The Department

- 1 acknowledges that we're not an air carrier. It is
- 2 equally clear that we are not a ticket agent. By
- 3 statute, ticket agents are those who offer and sell
- 4 tickets for air travel as principal or as agent of the
- 5 airlines. Sabre is neither.
- 6 DoD acknowledges that we are not principals.
- 7 Our contracts expressly provide that we are not
- 8 agents, but independent contractors.
- 9 Sabre has never offered, sold or arranged to
- 10 sell a single ticket to a passenger. We are not
- 11 authorized by the airlines to do so. We have no
- 12 public ticket offices and do not communicate with
- 13 passengers.
- 14 At bottom, the Department's attempt to
- 15 extend its jurisdiction to independent CRSs cannot be
- 16 supported, and would not withstand judicial review,
- 17 and cannot succeed with congressional action.
- 18 MR. REYNOLDS: Mr. Schwarte, so do you
- 19 contend that there is no reasonable definition of the
- 20 phrase "arranging for air transportation" that can be
- 21 said to include the combined acts of presenting
- 22 detailed edited information about air transportation
- 23 services, and directly enabling the purchase of such
- 24 services, that that cannot be construed as arranging
- 25 for air transportation?

- 1 MR. SCHWARTE: Yes, we do, because we do not
- 2 arrange it for the passenger themselves. We simply
- 3 provide the data processing for the travel agent who
- 4 does the arranging, and more fundamentally, we are not
- 5 acting as an agent in any capacity for the airlines;
- 6 instead, we act as an independent contractor.
- 7 Agent has a legal definition. We are not
- 8 subject to the control and direction of the airlines;
- 9 instead, we behave simply as independent contractors.
- 10 MR. REYNOLDS: What do you think that
- 11 Congress is trying to capture using the word
- 12 "arranging" in that definition then?
- Because they seemed to lay out all the other
- 14 things that describe perhaps a travel agency that
- 15 people traditionally think of, and the airlines. What
- 16 do you think they were trying to capture with
- 17 "arranging"?
- 18 MR. SCHWARTE: I think what they were trying
- 19 to capture is the individuals who interface directly
- 20 with the public, who perform those tasks, and we do
- 21 not.
- 22 My third point is that CRSs do not have
- 23 market power. The NPRM relies on erroneous
- 24 assumptions about CRS market power. CRSs engage in
- 25 robust competition not only among themselves, but with

- 1 alternative distribution channels such as the Internet
- 2 and airline sales. And Orbitz itself is a CRS waiting
- 3 in the wings.
- 4 Since there is no market failure, the
- 5 Department should not be regulating the details of
- 6 Sabre's contracts with travel agents and airlines.
- 7 Detailed command-and-control regulation has no place
- 8 in an industry with vibrant competition.
- 9 The NPRM erroneously asserts that Sabre and
- 10 other systems impose unreasonable contracts on
- 11 airlines and set excessive prices. This just isn't
- 12 so. In fact, Sabre has led the industry in crafting
- 13 flexible contracts with airlines.
- 14 For example, 10 airlines, including US
- 15 Airways and United, have accepted our innovative
- 16 discount fee program. In exchange for providing us
- 17 their full content and agreeing not to discriminate
- 18 against Sabre agents, we provide discounts of 12
- 19 percent off 2003 rates and freeze those rates for
- 20 those airlines for three years. Such price
- 21 concessions are the epitome of competition and refute
- 22 any claim of CRS market power.
- 23 The issue of "excessive" booking fees is a
- 24 red herring. booking fees represent a relative
- 25 constant, roughly 2.5 percent, of total airline cost.

- 1 As you can see from the next chart, Sabre's
- 2 booking fee increases have been moderate, especially
- 3 when compared with booking fees charged by airline-
- 4 owned WORLDSPAN. That chart plots the increases from
- 5 1997 to the present. The green line for 2002 and 2003
- 6 shows how the fees were reduced for those airlines who
- 7 accepted the three-year program where we cut the fees
- 8 by 10 percent off 2002 rates.
- 9 Also, Sabre's booking fee increases have
- 10 grown slower than air transport Producer price Index.
- 11 The striking characteristic of the airlines'
- 12 complaint in this docket about so-called exorbitant
- 13 booking fees is that they have offered no proof to
- 14 support that charge. In fact, booking fee increase
- 15 have been driven by increased message volume, message
- 16 complexity caused by increasing use of the Internet
- 17 and increased look-to-book ratios as consumers surf on
- 18 online travel agents for themselves.
- 19 MR. REYNOLDS: Mr. Schwarte.
- 20 MR. SCHWARTE: And by travel agency
- 21 incentives.
- 22 Yes, Mr. Chairman.
- 23 MR. REYNOLDS: I'm sorry. In terms of -- do
- 24 you have evidence or data indicating that booking fee
- 25 costs have increased at the same or higher rates than

- 1 the booking fees themselves?
- 2 MR. SCHWARTE: As a matter of fact, in
- 3 conjunction with our submission on March 17 we
- 4 provided a cost study which showed that the increase
- 5 in one item of cost alone had exceeded our fee
- 6 increases.
- 7 Another obviously flawed assumption in the
- 8 NPRM is the notion that travel agents are locked into
- 9 CRS contracts. Nothing could be further from the
- 10 truth.
- Our comments and those of ASTA and the Large
- 12 Agency Coalition debunked this myth. As shown by our
- 13 last charge, today 53 percent of all CRS contracts are
- 14 three years or less in length, and Sabre's contracts
- 15 are even shorter. We don't have a graph for that.
- 16 I'll give you the data.
- 17 Sixty-five percent of Sabre's contracts with
- 18 travel agents are three years or less. Competition for
- 19 agency business has driven them to a shorter term.
- 20 Finally, the CRS regulations are unfair and
- 21 imbalanced.
- 22 MR. REYNOLDS: I'm sorry, just on that last
- 23 point if I may.
- MR. SCHWARTE: Yes, Mr. Chairman.
- MR. REYNOLDS: You state, I think, in your

- 1 written comments though that WORLDSPAN and its owners
- 2 get travel agents locked in in dominated hub cities.
- 3 What would stop that sort of thing from
- 4 happening under normal commercial arrangements apart
- 5 from the ownership tie?
- 6 MR. SCHWARTE: Mr. Chairman, I think you're
- 7 referring to marketing agreements. And I think that
- 8 you are, and I think the issue there is what exactly
- 9 is in the marketing agreement.
- 10 We have made clear in our comments that if
- 11 the Department were worried about marketing agreements
- 12 we would not object to the Department banning the use
- 13 of marketing agreements by airlines. As a matter
- 14 fact, we advocated the adoption of the Canadian model
- 15 where sales forces of airlines are precluded from
- 16 marketing a system directly to travel agencies.
- 17 The rules are imbalanced. The NPRM was
- 18 designed to enhance airline bargaining power by
- 19 eliminating parent carrier obligations of mandatory
- 20 participation, at the same time the NPRM proposes to
- 21 micro manage our contracts with travel agents by
- 22 limiting productivity payments, contract length, and
- 23 compensation on termination.
- 24 To sum up, we urge that the CRSs be
- 25 deregulated now. The CAB gave us three months to go

- 1 from an unregulated world to a regulated world in
- 2 1984. If the Department will announce within a few
- 3 months that the scheduled sunset date for January 31,
- 4 2004 is firm, the market will prepare for deregulation
- 5 with time to spare. Avoid the please of anyone who
- 6 seeks some long or special transition provision. We
- 7 are not afraid of the free market; nor should anyone
- 8 else be.
- 9 Thank you for your time and I will turn over
- 10 the remaining time that I have to Professor Salop.
- 11 Thank you.
- 12 MR. SALOP: That's S-A-L-O-P. Thank you
- 13 very much.
- 14 Last fall we actually had a natural
- 15 experiment with respect to airline bargaining leverage
- 16 vis-a-vis independent CRSs. As Dave Schwarte
- 17 outlined, Sabre made a large price cut in exchange for
- 18 getting all the web fares of the airlines.
- 19 Interestingly, web fares only account for
- 20 about two percent of tickets. But the airlines had
- 21 enough bargaining leverage that they were able to get
- 22 Sabre and matched by Galileo to offer a very large
- 23 price cut over three years to get access to them.
- 24 This was also a natural experiment for
- 25 competition in that Galileo, the other independent

- 1 CRS, matched the offer.
- 2 At the same time note the difference between
- 3 airline-owned CRSs. WORLDSPAN and Amadeus, the two
- 4 airline-owned CRSs, did not match Sabre's offer, and
- 5 the owners of WORLDSPAN did not take Sabre and
- 6 government's offer. So that explains, it illustrates
- 7 at least how airline ownership and ticket distribution
- 8 can skew CRS competition.
- 9 More generally, I think that the NPRM
- 10 erroneously assumes that consumers are locked into
- 11 their usual travel agency, and that the travel
- 12 agencies are locked into their current CRS. I think
- 13 neither assumption is true. And you relax those
- 14 assumptions you can see why the airlines have
- 15 bargaining leverage over the CRSs.
- 16 Suppose an independent CRS were to delist a
- 17 carrier. What would happen is many consumers
- 18 immediately would switch from say those Sabre travel
- 19 agencies to direct connect reservations. Other
- 20 consumers would switch travel agencies. They would
- 21 leave the Sabre travel agency. After all, why go to a
- 22 travel agency that was missing flights from major
- 23 airlines, and they would go to one that lists all the
- 24 flights.
- These switching consumers would not only

- 1 leave with respect to the Sabre -- excuse me -- with
- 2 respect to the delisted carrier, but they would leave
- 3 Sabre with respect to all their business.
- 4 In addition, it's not as if the travel
- 5 agents would sit still for this. A lot of travel
- 6 agents use multiple CRSs. They could immediately
- 7 begin to use the other CRS instead of Sabre. In
- 8 addition, as the contracts expire the travel agencies
- 9 would switch, and other ones probably would switch
- 10 even before the contracts expire rather than use a lot
- 11 of business.
- 12 MR. REYNOLDS: Excuse me. How many travel
- 13 agents have multiple systems and use them on an active
- 14 basis? Do you have any sense of that?
- 15 MR. SALOP: More than 40 percent of Sabre.
- MR. REYNOLDS: More than 40 percent, I'm
- 17 sorry?
- 18 MR. SALOP: Of Sabre.
- 19 MR. REYNOLDS: Of Sabre customers have
- 20 multiple systems?
- 21 MR. SALOP: Of Sabre's large -- more than 40
- 22 percent of Sabre's bookings are made by travel agents
- 23 that have multiple CRS connections, and there is a
- 24 table in my report of March 17th to that effect.
- 25 MR. REYNOLDS: But you don't have a sense of

- 1 overall in the industry how many travel agencies that
- 2 use CRSs have --
- 3 MR. SALOP: I only have data by volume of
- 4 bookings.
- 5 MR. REYNOLDS: All right.
- 6 MR. SALOP: In addition, aside from the
- 7 immediate lost bookings, and what I am explaining is
- 8 why Sabre would lose more bookings and why the
- 9 delisted carrier wouldn't lose as many, but this would
- 10 also cause long-run harm to Sabre.
- I mean, basically if Sabre were to delist a
- 12 major carrier, its reputation with travel agencies
- 13 would be destroyed.
- 14 So I think that this sort of analysis
- 15 explains why CRSs like Sabre lacks bargaining leverage
- 16 relative to the airlines, why the airlines have some
- 17 bargaining leverage over the CRS.
- 18 In contrast, airline-owned CRSs and their
- 19 owners have inherent incentives to disadvantage rival
- 20 carriers and disadvantage rival CRSs. This gives them
- 21 more bargaining leverage with airlines.
- Thank you very much.
- 23 MR. REYNOLDS: Do smaller carriers have the
- 24 same bargaining leverage as the larger carriers?
- 25 MR. SALOP: I think size is one of the

- 1 factors that affects bargaining leverage, but it's not
- 2 the only one. For example, small carriers may be
- 3 regionally very important. That would be one thing.
- 4 Also, small carriers often have good alternatives to
- 5 use carrier direct.
- 6 For example, lots of small carriers are
- 7 localized and so they have an alternative way to reach
- 8 customers through local advertising.
- 9 So I don't think size is the only factor.
- 10 For example, Southwest is only on one CRS. It has a
- 11 lot of bargaining power.
- MR. REYNOLDS: Thank you.
- 13 MR. SALOP: Thank you.
- 14 MR. REYNOLDS: All right, thank you very
- 15 much.
- 16 Next we have Amadeus.
- 17 MR. COBURN: Yes, thank you, Mr. Reynolds.
- 18 My name is David Coburn, C-O-B-U-R-N. I am with the
- 19 firm of Steptoe & Johnson here in Washington, and I am
- 20 pleased and appreciate the Department's opportunity
- 21 given me to speak on behalf of Amadeus With me is
- 22 Phil Baxter, B-A-X-T-E-R, the vice president of
- 23 Airline Business Group North America for Amadeus.
- In the time I am allowed, I will cover five
- 25 major points, which I will summarize now, and then go

- 1 back over each.
- 2 First, the rules have worked well since
- 3 1984, in our view, to prevent bias and ensure fairness
- 4 in CRS distribution practices.
- 5 While the industry is undoubtedly in
- 6 transition in several respects, the Department could
- 7 nonetheless reasonable conclude that the rules should
- 8 be retained for a few more years while the existing
- 9 competition in the distribution market continues to
- 10 grow and mature.
- 11 Further, the Department can only abandon the
- 12 rules, in our view, if it determines that doing so
- 13 does not violate bilateral agreements that the United
- 14 States has entered with other nations; a point we have
- 15 spoken to in our initial comments, and I will speak to
- 16 further in a few minutes.
- 17 Second, in view of developing technologies
- 18 and new commercial arrangements, which were just
- 19 described by Sabre, we are mindful that the Department
- 20 might follow the path of deregulation. If it does so,
- 21 our position that such deregulation should be complete
- 22 deregulation as Sabre has advocated, because the
- 23 partial deregulation that has been proposed will not
- 24 yield a fully competitive environment and will hurt
- 25 some parties and harm others.

- 1 Third, whichever approach the Department
- 2 takes, it should treat all CRSs equally regardless of
- 3 ownership. This is where we differ from Sabre. It
- 4 has the legal authority, we believe, to do so under
- 5 Section 411 as the NPRM indicates.
- 6 Given that CRSs provide a critical function
- 7 in the offering and arranging for sale of air
- 8 transportation, indeed we wouldn't be here today if
- 9 CRSs were not central to the process of the sale of
- 10 air transportation, and it would be an illogical
- 11 result for the Department to conclude after so many
- 12 years of CRS regulation that it suddenly has no
- 13 jurisdiction over the major U.S. CRSs.
- 14 A bifurcation of jurisdiction over CRSs
- 15 between the Department of Justice and FTC on the one
- 16 hand, and DOT on the other is a strategy that is
- 17 calculated to lead to uneven results and
- 18 inconsistency, and confusion.
- 19 Further, to the extent that there are
- 20 entities such as Orbitz or other online distributors
- 21 that provide CRS-type services, they too should be
- 22 regulated just like other CRSs. This is our even
- 23 playing field argument.
- 24 Our fourth argument is that if the rules are
- 25 retained some reforms are in order, and other reforms

- 1 are not. The rule against airlines tying their fares
- 2 and benefits to use of an affiliated system, whether
- 3 affiliated by ownership or affiliated by marketing
- 4 arrangement, is a rule that should be strengthened and
- 5 enforced by the Department, and our comments speak to
- 6 that extensively.
- 7 The mandatory participation rule, if rules
- 8 are retained, should be expanded to cover marketing
- 9 carriers. Subscriber contract terms should be
- 10 shortened as per the EU rule, and liquidated damages
- 11 for contract cancellation should not be based on lost
- 12 booking fees. The proposed MIDT reforms on the other
- 13 hand should not be adopted.
- 14 Fifth, and finally, any significant
- 15 modification of the rules should provide for an
- 16 appropriate transition period given that contracts and
- 17 arrangements and relationships between parties would
- 18 need to be reordered in a deregulated environment or
- 19 an environment where significant changes are made to
- 20 the rule, such as the changes proposed in the NPRM.
- 21 We think an appropriate transition period is
- 22 something on the order of at least 18 months.
- 23 Turning to the first point, there is no
- 24 question that competition in the distribution sector
- 25 already strong is transitioning to a point where

- 1 alternatives to CRS-based distribution are gaining
- 2 even further prominence. Internet options, direct
- 3 connect technology, new commercial arrangements
- 4 between industry players are changing the dynamics of
- 5 the marketplace. Notably the rules have not been an
- 6 impediment to these changes which are occurring even
- 7 in a regulated setting.
- The rules have been effective, we believe,
- 9 over the years in eliminating distortions that could
- 10 result from bias displays and discriminatory fees and
- 11 services. The rules have thus promoted airline
- 12 competition and consumer welfare.
- 13 As to booking fees, which you will hear a
- 14 great amount today I'm certain, we agree with Sabre
- 15 that they have not risen unreasonable, and in fact in
- 16 recent years in the case of Amadeus they have risen
- 17 very modestly, and in some cases not at all, and we'll
- 18 go into some detail on that in our reply comments.
- 19 The fees are tempered by --
- 20 MR. REYNOLDS: If I may interrupt just a
- 21 second.
- MR. COBURN: Certainly.
- 23 MR. REYNOLDS: And I apologize for
- 24 interrupting --
- MR. COBURN: No problem.

- 1 MR. REYNOLDS: -- in the middle of your
- 2 point there. But throughout the airline industry
- 3 major suppliers seem to be making pretty significant
- 4 concessions to the airlines. How is it that the CRSs
- 5 are not one of those suppliers?
- I mean, they seem to be maintaining pretty
- 7 significant levels in terms of their --
- 8 MR. COBURN: I can't speak to other CRSs. I
- 9 can speak to Amadeus. Major concessions have been
- 10 made. Amadeus since September 11, 2001, has offered a
- 11 discount program, and we will describe that in our
- 12 reply comments, to carriers. So significant
- 13 concessions have been made, and indeed between 2002
- 14 and 2003 on some types of participation fees have not
- 15 gone up at all. To the extent they have gone up the
- 16 increases have been very modest, and designed to
- 17 reflect increased costs, and I'll get to some of the
- 18 factors that contribute to those costs in a minute.
- 19 Fees are tempered by the competitive options
- 20 that are available to airlines. We will address that
- 21 point in our reply comments as well.
- 22 And as I mentioned, the cost of labor and
- 23 the cost of technology and technology burdens on
- 24 systems have to be taken into account when you're
- 25 discussing fees.

- 1 For example, in the first three months of
- 2 2001, or between the first three months of 2001 and
- 3 the first three months of 2002, the average number
- 4 increase to the Amadeus system per booking increased
- 5 from 45 to somewhere between 75 and 85.
- 6 In February 2003, which is the most recent
- 7 data I have, it increased to 96 inquiries per booking.
- 8 Now what that means is that increased burden is
- 9 placed on the system to account for all of these
- 10 increased inquiries, many of which are prompted by the
- 11 growth in Internet technology.
- 12 That results in increased burden on the
- 13 infrastructure, which in turn, of course, leads to
- 14 more investments that the CRSs have to make.
- 15 Further, airlines have been pushed by the
- 16 airline community, and I'm not being critical here,
- 17 but it's a reality, to provide new functions. E-
- 18 ticketing, interline e-ticketing, these are expensive
- 19 functionalities to provide. You don't just snap your
- 20 fingers and there they are. You have to invest in
- 21 technology. Those investments, of course, have a cost
- 22 consequence and a booking fee consequence.
- 23 Fees also remain, as was stated earlier, a
- 24 small fraction of total airline costs, about 2.5
- 25 percent, and that figure has to be viewed in relation

- 1 to the revenues that are generated for airlines as a
- 2 result of what the CRSs do. What they do, of course,
- 3 is generate the passengers that fill the airplanes.
- 4 While airline ownership of CRSs has
- 5 diminished in the U.S., the prospect of major airlines
- 6 influencing CRSs through marketing arrangements has
- 7 not, and this is an important point that I think goes
- 8 to the question of the impact of ownership, airline
- 9 ownership of CRSs.
- 10 Ownership or lack thereof should not be
- 11 viewed as a decisive factor on the question of
- 12 regulation because in our view the more important
- 13 inquiry is whether the rules provide a safeguard
- 14 against the potential that systems might enter
- 15 arrangements with airlines that could be detrimental
- 16 to other airlines or consumers, and that potential
- 17 exists by virtue of marketing relationships and other
- 18 commercial arrangements that may exist.
- 19 To date, the rules have provided the
- 20 safeguard against the abuses that can exist as a
- 21 result of such arrangements.
- The views of the commenters here in the
- 23 audience and others certainly differ widely on whether
- 24 the rules continue to serve a useful function.
- 25 Smaller airlines and travel agency interests generally

- 1 want the rules to continue for some period of time.
- 2 Some major U.S. airlines do not, or they want only
- 3 portions of the rules to continue for some period of
- 4 time. The online distributors and CRSs are split on
- 5 the issue.
- 6 The very diversity of views illustrates that
- 7 there is no clear or right answer. It also underscore
- 8 that the Department should be cautious to ensure that
- 9 its actions do not result in precisely the distortions
- 10 that the rules are designed to avoid.
- 11 Yes?
- 12 MR. REYNOLDS: If I may pose a question
- 13 here. Why hasn't Amadeus, unlike Galileo and Sabre,
- 14 offered airlines a discount on their booking feels in
- 15 exchange for access to their web fares?
- MR. COBURN: Well, it's a commercial
- 17 decision and I am not at liberty to speak to why
- 18 Amadeus has chosen one path or another. It has
- 19 nothing to do with the fact that we are airline-owned.
- 20 The airlines that own, own a portion of Amadeus,
- 21 because Amadeus is also substantially owned by the
- 22 public, don't control those decisions.
- 23 Whether Amadeus at some point chooses to
- 24 match the offers of the other airlines which have not
- 25 attracted, we note a large number of airlines to those

- 1 offers, or not is a commercial decision that I am sure
- 2 is being considered.
- Were the Department to eliminate the rules
- 4 or propose to eliminate the rules, we believe it could
- 5 only do so to the extent doing so is consistent with
- 6 the obligations of the United States under its
- 7 bilateral agreements, which I'll note that few parties
- 8 have spoken to, so I will be in the minority here
- 9 perhaps.
- 10 Many of those agreements contain detailed
- 11 CRS provisions that in recent years the United States
- 12 has negotiated. These aren't old fixtures of the
- 13 bilateral structure. These are relatively recent
- 14 development.
- The United States has assumed the obligation
- 16 in these agreements to provide, among other points,
- 17 that, number one, information on international air
- 18 services and connections will be displayed objectively
- 19 and in a nondiscriminatory way; two, that all CRSs
- 20 shall be obligated to operate in conformity with
- 21 applicable rules; three, that all airlines willing to
- 22 pay a nondiscriminatory fee must be assured the right
- 23 to participate in the CRSs operating in each nation's
- 24 territory; and four, that all distribution facilities
- 25 that the CRSs provides shall be offered on an

- 1 nondiscriminatory basis to participating airlines.
- 2 Those are the words which I have
- 3 paraphrased, but those are essentially the words of
- 4 the bilaterals, and only some of the points.
- Now, the rules are obviously an efficient
- 6 way to ensure consistency with these obligations as
- 7 the Department has found in the past in it's 1992
- 8 rulemaking. Reliance on Section 411 actions, case-by-
- 9 case actions, to do so could yield inconsistent
- 10 results and impose undue burdens on the Department.
- 11 Also, some bilateral infractions may not
- 12 rise to the level of a Section 411 violation.
- 13 Deregulation, in short, can only be accomplished to
- 14 the extent the Department deals with these issues, and
- 15 we're not saying the bilaterals are immutable. We are
- 16 just saying you have to deal with them and you have to
- 17 find a way perhaps of renegotiating the bilaterals
- 18 before you can take a step as radical as deregulation.
- 19 Our second point is that partial
- 20 deregulation should be avoided. Keeping the rules in
- 21 place in terms of service discrimination while
- 22 allowing negotiation on booking fees will do one
- 23 thing, and that is favor the large carriers with the
- 24 largest volume of transactions while hurting smaller
- 25 volume foreign carriers, and smaller U.S. carriers.

- 1 And to the extent you hurt smaller volume foreign
- 2 carriers, that, it appears to us and according to some
- 3 of the foreign carrier commenters, would be contrary
- 4 to bilateral obligations.
- 5 The predicate for allowing booking fee
- 6 negotiations is that airlines can bargain on an equal
- 7 footing with CRSs. If that's true, then, and we
- 8 believe the Department could find its true, the
- 9 parties should be allowed to bargain over matters such
- 10 as the provision of enhancements, screen placement,
- 11 loading of information, and parity clauses; in other
- 12 words, that we should be able to bargain on an equal
- 13 footing on all of those matters.
- 14 MR. REYNOLDS: Before your time ends, in
- 15 terms of bargaining, especially if the rules are not
- 16 in existence, do you believe that bias is something
- 17 that should be bargained for?
- 18 MR. COBURN: Well, it's bargained for today
- 19 in the online sector. It's bargained for -- Orbitz
- 20 can bargain for bias today. Whether it does or not is
- 21 a different issue, but it certainly can. There is
- 22 nothing to prevent it from doing so, and yet it is
- 23 acting like a CRS under its arrangement with Aqua, and
- 24 recent reports suggest that it's actively doing that.
- 25 They -- I'm sorry.

- 1 MR. REYNOLDS: Does Amadeus sell bias in
- 2 non-airline industries for which it provides --
- 3 MR. COBURN: I'm not aware that it does, but
- 4 I would have to double check that answer.
- 5 Our point here is that the partial
- 6 deregulation will not fulfill the goal of a fully
- 7 competitive environment, and likewise, the partial
- 8 deregulation that several major U.S. carriers and
- 9 Orbitz are propounding should be rejected for the same
- 10 reason. It will benefit those parties. It will not
- 11 benefit competition as a whole. It will not benefit
- 12 consumers. So therefore if you deregulate, deregulate
- 13 fully.
- Our third point is that any decision made by
- 15 DOT on the future of the rules must apply across the
- 16 board to all systems. We will deal extensively with
- 17 this in our reply comments. I know I am short of
- 18 time. I am not going to go into great deal, but
- 19 suffice it to say, as I did a minute ago, that we
- 20 wouldn't be here if what we did was not central to the
- 21 arranging of air transportation, and to suggest it's
- 22 not just doesn't make sense to us.
- On top of which, to the extent you find that
- 24 some CRSs are not subject to deregulation and others
- 25 are, that's not a tenable result that we think the

- 1 Department. If you can bear with me just a few more
- 2 seconds.
- 3 MR. REYNOLDS: I'm going to have to be a
- 4 little cruel --
- 5 MR. COBURN: Okay.
- 6 MR. REYNOLDS: -- on this point. We have
- 7 got a lot of ground to cover, and it's a long day.
- 8 MR. COBURN: No problem.
- 9 MR. REYNOLDS: So I apologize for that. But
- 10 thank you very much for your remarks.
- 11 MR. COBURN: Thank you.
- 12 MR. REYNOLDS: Next we have WORLDSPAN.
- MR. SIMPSON: Good morning, Mr. Reynolds,
- 14 members of the panel. My name is Charles Simpson,
- 15 S-I-M-P-S-O-N. I'm a partner in the law firm of
- 16 Zuckert, Scoutt & Rasenberger, and I am appearing
- 17 today on behalf of WORLDSPAN.
- 18 I am joined today by Doug Abramson, who is
- 19 the senior vice president and general counsel of
- 20 WORLDSPAN, and Jessie Liebman, who is the senior vice
- 21 president of strategic planning.
- 22 WORLDSPAN's position is straightforward.
- 23 There is neither sufficient evidence nor a policy
- 24 basis to warrant the continued imposition of special
- 25 rules that constrain the operations and commercial

- 1 freedom of CRSs, especially when the rules are applied
- 2 on a disparate basis to various competitors in the
- 3 distribution market.
- 4 The Department should terminate Part 255 on
- 5 the current sunset date, or alternatively, within 12
- 6 months after that date, put all parties on an equal
- 7 unregulated footing, and allow market forces to
- 8 govern, just as they do in virtually every other
- 9 industry.
- 10 The key question in this proceeding is the
- 11 following: If the Department were examining a CRS
- 12 market and its relations with airlines for the first
- 13 time in 2003, would it conclude that there is a
- 14 proven, compelling need to protect competition between
- 15 airlines by imposing a comprehensive body of
- 16 regulations on CRSs?
- 17 WORLDSPAN submits the answer clearly is no.
- 18 The operative presumption in this proceeding
- 19 and under this administration must be that market
- 20 forces can and will discipline the conduct of market
- 21 participants. If market forces fail, harmful conduct
- 22 can be dealt with on a case-by-case basis.
- 23 Sweeping government intervention into such
- 24 as rules proposed into the market in order to protect
- 25 competition should be a last resort, and should be

- 1 undertaken only in extreme situations that are marked
- 2 by proven ongoing patterns of broad systematic abuse,
- 3 and that situation simply does not exist today.
- 4 Part 255 was promulgated in 1984 primarily
- 5 to address the pervasive conduct of the two largest
- 6 airlines in the United States who were using their
- 7 wholly owned, wholly integrated systems to distort
- 8 competition with other airlines.
- 9 There has obviously been a great deal of
- 10 change since then. There is no longer a basis for
- 11 treating CRSs as integrated appendages of airlines
- 12 because they aren't. Airline ownership or control of
- 13 CRSs is almost gone. As you know, Sabre and Galileo
- 14 have fully divested their airline ownership. WORLDSPAN
- 15 is on the verge of being fully divested by its three
- 16 owner airline owners.
- 17 Airline use of CRSs as competitive weapons
- 18 has ended. There is no longer any nexus between CRSs
- 19 and competition distorting conduct by airlines. As
- 20 others have discussed, and many people have said in
- 21 their comments, the Internet has provided significant
- 22 alternatives to CRSs, market innovations by airlines
- 23 and others that have facilitated the bypassing of CRSs
- 24 and the traditional CRS travel agency model, which was
- 25 at the heart of the rules in the first place.

- 1 So in short, the set of circumstances that
- 2 warranted the creation of Part 255 no longer exists.
- 3 MR. REYNOLDS: If I may interrupt.
- 4 MR. SIMPSON: Yes, sir.
- 5 MR. REYNOLDS: Without the rules, what is to
- 6 stop the major airlines from becoming closely
- 7 affiliated with the CRSs, and using them to exert
- 8 market power over smaller carries, especially in
- 9 dominated hub cities where the CRS may also have a
- 10 dominant position among travel agencies as well?
- I mean, in other words, is there no
- 12 reasonable possibility that airlines and CRSs won't
- 13 work together on commercial terms in ways that mirror
- 14 the anticompetitive behavior that occurred when there
- 15 were ownership ties that generated the rules in the
- 16 first place?
- 17 MR. SIMPSON: Well, you have raised a very
- 18 hypothetical, very speculative possibility, in our
- 19 view. First of all, you know, we take the position as
- 20 Sabre and Galileo, that CRSs do not hold market power.
- 21 To the extent airlines hold market power, you would
- 22 have to ask the question of them. We do not believe
- 23 they do.
- 24 MR. REYNOLDS: But wasn't it --
- 25 MR. SIMPSON: Just let me finish.

- 1 MR. REYNOLDS: Sure. I'm sorry.
- 2 MR. SIMPSON: I think the key, you have
- 3 touched on the key consideration. There is no
- 4 evidence that this is going to occur. Your actions in
- 5 this proceeding have to be based on substantial
- 6 evidence. There is no record. This is not 1984.
- 7 There is no evidence that airlines are doing exactly
- 8 what you said, and whereas airlines and CRSs were much
- 9 closely affiliated, they no longer are.
- 10 And so in 2003, as I was saying, there is no
- 11 proven need for the Department to continue to protect
- 12 airlines by, for example, dictating the CRSs, the
- 13 terms of the agreements that airlines and CRSs enter
- 14 into, and I think this is particularly true because
- 15 the Department has correctly proposed to eliminate the
- 16 fee discrimination rule and the mandatory
- 17 participation rule, which should free up both sides to
- 18 negotiate new and innovative commercial relationships.
- In our view, there is also no proven need
- 20 for the Department to dictate the terms of agreements
- 21 between travel agencies and CRSs. The airline
- 22 competition, in our view, is not being distorted by
- 23 subscriber contract provisions. The agencies don't
- 24 need this form of government protection.
- In fact, to the contrary, and here we do

- 1 have a record, the record reflects intense competition
- 2 among CRSs for the travel agencies' business.
- 3 So to repeat what I said a second ago in
- 4 response to your question, at the end of the day
- 5 absent substantial proof on the record that airlines
- 6 are currently using, and successfully using CRSs as
- 7 weapons against one another on a systematic basis to
- 8 gain unfair advantages against other airlines, there
- 9 is no valid basis for continuing to regulate CRSs.
- 10 In the initial comments filed in March
- 11 reveal, in our view, a substantial consensus for
- 12 terminating Part 255 over a fairly near term. This
- 13 consensus includes many of the airlines, the
- 14 competition between which was -- Part 255 was intended
- 15 to protect in the first place.
- In our view, the main issue before the
- 17 Department then is not whether Part 255 should
- 18 terminate, but how soon Part 255 should terminate.
- 19 WORLDSPAN and others have said that the
- 20 rules should terminate as soon as possible, such as on
- 21 the sunset date. Several other parties have proposed
- 22 the immediate elimination of most of the rules, but
- 23 not all of the rules, followed by a three-year
- 24 transition to full deregulation.
- 25 As an alternative, WORLDSPAN has suggested

- 1 that the Department eliminate the rules that it has
- 2 proposed to eliminate, add no new rules, not expand
- 3 any existing rules, and then follow that by a one-year
- 4 transition to full deregulation.
- WORLDSPAN believes that 12 months is a
- 6 sufficient period to ease into deregulation without
- 7 any significant market disruptions, and we think three
- 8 years is too much.
- 9 MR. REYNOLDS: Just if I may, what evidence
- 10 is there that systems actually compete for airline
- 11 participants? I mean, is that belied by the fact that
- 12 Sabre alone accounts for one-third of all airline
- 13 revenue?
- 14 MR. SIMPSON: I'm not familiar with the
- 15 data, that particular piece of data, but the
- 16 competitive environment is -- you know, is changing as
- 17 rapidly as any environment of any competitive industry
- 18 in the country, and alternatives to CRS are increasing
- 19 as the record clearly reflects. And to the extent
- 20 airlines have an alternative to CRSs, as they do, as
- 21 they increasingly do, their ability to negotiate CRSs
- 22 increases accordingly. I think that answers your
- 23 question. I'm not sure.
- MR. REYNOLDS: Okay. Continue, please.
- 25 MR. SIMPSON: As to the subject of

- 1 transition, WORLDSPAN submits that any transition to
- 2 deregulation must not include any new rules as some
- 3 airlines and some others have proposed. In our view,
- 4 this idea is imponderless [sic] on its face. The
- 5 purpose of the transition period is to smooth the way
- 6 to a new environment, not to make it more cumbersome.
- 7 The addition of new regulatory burdens to which the
- 8 parties and the market would have to adjust, followed
- 9 by a soon thereafter by a readjustment when the rules
- 10 terminate makes no sense at all to us, and will create
- 11 unnecessary expenses and inefficiencies.
- 12 At bottom, all CRSs and other distribution
- 13 channels should be put in the same fair and even-
- 14 handed regulatory footing. Full deregulation is the
- 15 surest and best means of doing so.
- As among the four CRSs, there is no basis in
- 17 the record, in policy, or in common sense to regulate
- 18 some of the existing CRSs but not others. They should
- 19 all be deregulated.
- 20 Our friends at Sabre, of course, have
- 21 suggested that Sabre and Galileo should be immediately
- 22 deregulated, but that WORLDSPAN should continue to be
- 23 regulated as long as it has any airline ownership or
- 24 control. In Sabre's view the alleged "vertical
- 25 integration of WORLDSPAN could in theory be a threat

- 1 to airline competition.
- 2 Sabre's position ignores the facts and the
- 3 reality. Sabre and Galileo themselves represent over
- 4 70 percent of the traditional CRS market. If there
- 5 were ever a market power issue requiring the
- 6 government's attention, and we are not saying there
- 7 is, but if there ever were one logical indicates that
- 8 the issue would more likely lie with the two largest
- 9 companies, Sabre and Galileo.
- 10 Furthermore, the smaller WORLDSPAN is owned
- 11 by three airlines that compete very fiercely with each
- 12 other. None of them owns a majority interest in
- 13 WORLDSPAN. None of them use WORLDSPAN as a
- 14 competitive weapon. One of them, American Airlines,
- 15 the largest airline in the world. has an exclusive
- 16 marketing relationship with Sabre, not with WORLDSPAN.
- 17 Unlike Sabre and Galileo, harking back to
- 18 1984, which were once wholly owned, wholly integrated,
- 19 exclusive marketing tools with the airline owners,
- 20 WORLDSPAN is not integrated into any airline.
- 21 WORLDSPAN and its owners don't even take the same
- 22 position in this proceeding.
- 23 In any event, WORLDSPAN is on track to be
- 24 sold to non-airline investors this summer, after which
- 25 no airline will hold any equity interest in WORLDSPAN.

- 1 No airline will be represented on the board of
- 2 directors of WORLDSPAN. No airline will control
- 3 WORLDSPAN in any way. WORLDSPAN will continue to have
- 4 marketing relationships which are really more in the
- 5 nature of promotional relationships with Northwest and
- 6 Delta, just as it does today, and just as we believe
- 7 Sabre has with American, Sabre has with Southwest,
- 8 Galileo has with United. Nothing unusual about that.
- 9 MR. REYNOLDS: Mr. Simpson, do you contend
- 10 that DoD does not have authority to regulate CRSs that
- 11 are marketing by airlines?
- 12 MR. SIMPSON: We have -- we have observed
- 13 the Department's proposition that CRSs are ticket
- 14 agents, and we think that's a novel and possibly
- 15 ambitious interpretation of that phrase. And we have
- 16 not fully engaged the issue deliberately, but we do
- 17 believe that whether that interpretation is valid or
- 18 not is a question that the courts will ultimately
- 19 answer.
- 20 MR. REYNOLDS: I'm sorry. I want to just
- 21 sort of go back and touch on another point on market
- 22 power.
- 23 Why would the Internet eliminate these
- 24 systems market power if a large number of travelers
- 25 prefer to use travel agents, and travel agents rely on

- 1 a system to research and book airline services?
- 2 MR. SIMPSON: I guess I can't accept the
- 3 premise, which is that CRSs have market power, so
- 4 where do we go from there?
- 5 MR. REYNOLDS: So that CRSs never have
- 6 market power?
- 7 MR. SIMPSON: Never had that -- no, that's
- 8 not my statement.
- 9 MR. REYNOLDS: Oh.
- 10 MR. SIMPSON: My statement is today in the
- 11 environment that you were proposing either to or not
- 12 to regulate CRSs do not have market power.
- MR. REYNOLDS: But don't you -- I mean, they
- 14 never -- I mean, do you contend that they never had
- 15 it?
- 16 MR. SIMPSON: I think we are -- I think we
- 17 get into a semantic difficulty, which is -- I'm
- 18 serious -- do CRSs have market power, or do they have
- 19 bargaining power, and I think it's fair to say CRSs
- 20 have bargaining power vis-a-vis airlines. Whether
- 21 that arises to market power in an antitrust
- 22 definition, I would disagree.
- MR. REYNOLDS: Well --
- MR. SIMPSON: And if I may.
- 25 MR. REYNOLDS: Sure.

- 1 MR. SIMPSON: I participated in litigation
- 2 that actually alleged that CRSs were essential
- 3 facilities under Section 2 of the Sherman Act, and we
- 4 were proven wrong by the Ninth Circuit. So no,
- 5 certainly on definitive body has determined that CRSs
- 6 hold market power vis-a-vis airlines or anybody else.
- 7 MR. REYNOLDS: Okay. I would just note,
- 8 didn't, in 1991, DOJ find that CRSs exercise market
- 9 power with respect to booking fees?
- 10 MR. SIMPSON: And I contend that we're
- 11 talking about a semantic difference, and what DOJ was
- 12 really referring to was the bargaining advantage, and
- 13 I submit that that advantage is significantly reduced
- 14 since 1991.
- 15 MR. REYNOLDS: Please.
- MR. SIMPSON: Back to Sabre, because they
- 17 spent so much time on WORLDSPAN, let me just say as an
- 18 aside if the Department is inclined to engage in the
- 19 sort of narrowly selective regulation that Sabre
- 20 espouses, perhaps, and this is just an idea, perhaps
- 21 the Department should consider issuing a rule that
- 22 prohibits any air carrier from participating in a CRS
- 23 that has more than a certain percentage of the
- 24 traditional CRS market, say 35 or 40 percent, unless
- 25 that CRS complies with certain standards established

- 1 by the Department for CRS conduct.
- 2 In any event, considering that Sabre and
- 3 WORLDSPAN both favor a full and prompt deregulation,
- 4 the discussion of Sabre and WORLDSPAN is really sort
- 5 of an unnecessary side show, in my view. What is far
- 6 more worthy of comment is the Department's unwarranted
- 7 proposal to continue to regulate CRSs as a whole while
- 8 other distribution channels, such as online travel
- 9 agencies, go unregulated.
- 10 The record shows that other channels compete
- 11 directly with CRSs for airline, consumer, corporate
- 12 and travel agency business, and are establishing an
- 13 increasing share of the market. The record does not
- 14 establish a valid reason for continuing to regulate
- 15 one selected body of competitors while not doing so
- 16 for the others, and we submit that none of them should
- 17 be regulated. We are not advocating regulating
- 18 anybody. We are advocating deregulating everybody.
- 19 So you have to ask how is the public
- 20 interest served by forcing WORLDSPAN or any other CRS
- 21 to compete with other distribution channels with one
- 22 arm tied behind its back? And how does it make sense
- 23 to regulate CRSs that provide information to
- 24 professional travel agencies and not regulate Web
- 25 sites that provide information directly to end consumers?

- 1 The best answer to both questions is to free
- 2 CRSs from regulation and enable vigorous competition
- 3 among all the parties in the market.
- 4 Thank you very much.
- 5 MR. REYNOLDS: Thank you very much.
- 6 Next we have Technet Texas, and I believe
- 7 they are splitting their time with Hewlett Packard.
- 8 MR. WHITE: Thank you very much. I am Rick
- 9 White. I am actually the CEO of Technet nationwide.
- 10 We do have a Texas office, but it's Technet in its
- 11 international capacity is here today, and we are
- 12 splitting our time with Hewlett Packard. Michelle
- 13 Blair will be represent them for seven and a half
- 14 minutes, so I will try to be very brief.
- 15 Technet is an organization of about 200
- 16 technology companies. It's a CU-based organization.
- 17 We represent technology companies around the country
- 18 with offices in Texas, California, Washington State
- 19 and New England, Boston. Many of our companies are
- 20 the people who create the Internet, who run the
- 21 Internet today, who have spent a lot of time working
- 22 on the Internet. We also have a lot of members who
- 23 travel a lot, use online travel services, and really
- 24 those are the two reasons that we wanted to come and
- 25 talk to you today in this proceeding.

- 1 We are the technology community in general.
- 2 We are big believers in a free marketplace. We know
- 3 this administration is a big believer in the free
- 4 marketplace.
- 5 We have been cooperating with the
- 6 administration recently on a public/private approach
- 7 to cyber security. We have been working on some FCC
- 8 regulations that are going in a direction of
- 9 deregulation. We are very much in favor of that just
- 10 in general. We know you are too.
- 11 And we have the sense that this proposal
- 12 that you have that we're discussing today kind of goes
- 13 in the wrong direction, and that's why we felt it was
- 14 important to comment.
- We think that the travel industry, the
- 16 online travel industry is really one of the greatest
- 17 success stories of technology in the Internet. It has
- 18 been great for consumers. It has gotten all kinds of
- 19 information out there. We think it's great for the
- 20 industry too, and in the long run it's going to make a
- 21 great positive contribution to the way the industry
- 22 operates.
- We think it's doing very well on its own.
- 24 We would hate to see it suffer from distorting rules
- 25 and regulations adopted for all the right reasons that

- 1 would nevertheless channel these energies in a way
- 2 that may be less appropriate.
- 3 So we would basically say two things in
- 4 terms of considering what the Department is up to
- 5 today.
- 6 First, we think in an effort to protect the
- 7 travel industry and the online part of that industry
- 8 your rules are actually having the opposite effect.
- 9 We are afraid that these proposed rules would hamper
- 10 the back bone of electronic travel, commerce and
- 11 distribution, hamper the global distribution systems
- 12 that provide information to consumers, and we think it
- 13 would be a mistake to be choosing different players in
- 14 the marketplace and treating them different.
- 15 You know, in the travel industry, and every
- 16 place in the technology industry, especially in e-
- 17 commerce, the system works best if there is free,
- 18 unrestricted flow of information. Everybody has
- 19 access to the same information. That's what really
- 20 gets the marketplace working, and we're afraid that
- 21 the rules you are proposing today would seem to move
- 22 in the wrong direction.
- 23 The other reason that we are concerned is
- 24 really just as consumers of these services we hate to
- 25 see the marketplace distorted in a way that would

- 1 restrict the information that we get from all sources
- 2 where we have to go to different sources to get
- 3 information that ought to be freely available to all.
- 4 We feel we have now access to comprehensive
- 5 choices, flight and fare options that are driven by
- 6 competitive forces in the marketplace, and by
- 7 regulating who can do what and who has access to what
- 8 information, we are concerned that that will have a
- 9 negative impact on those choices.
- 10 So the better approach, we think, and I
- 11 think a lot of people have said that today, but I
- 12 suspect there are people who will also take a
- 13 different point of view, will be just to have complete
- 14 and total deregulation right off the bat. We know
- 15 that sometimes it is a difficult step to take,
- 16 especially in an industry that has been regulated for
- 17 a long period of time.
- 18 It creates a little uncertainty in the
- 19 marketplace. You might need to have a little bit of a
- 20 transition period we understand. But in the long run
- 21 a little creative marketplace turmoil will be a
- 22 positive thing. People the marketplace should expect
- 23 to have to compete with each other and to make
- 24 changes. They should welcome that, and over the long
- 25 run we think it will have a positive impact on the

- 1 industry.
- 2 So just in summary, at TechNet we think it
- 3 would be a mistake to have the Department of
- 4 Transportation get too heavily involved in deciding
- 5 how CRS markets should operate. We think it would be
- 6 better to let the free marketplace work, especially in
- 7 areas where technology is driving what's going on.
- 8 It's hard for the government to keep up with
- 9 what technology is doing in the marketplace, not
- 10 necessarily a good idea to try. What you want to do
- 11 is set some rules and let people, you know,
- 12 participate in the marketplace and let technology do
- 13 what it will.
- 14 So we would encourage you to move toward
- 15 immediate and total deregulation. We think it would
- 16 make the marketplace better. It will allow the
- 17 technology to flourish, and it would actually provide
- 18 better services to our members which they take very
- 19 seriously and have enjoyed using so far.
- 20 So those are our comments. Thank you very
- 21 much.
- MR. REYNOLDS: Thank you.
- 23 MS. BLAIR: Good morning. My name is
- 24 Michelle Blair, and I am a manager of government
- 25 affairs for the Hewlett Packard Company.

- 1 As a founding member of TechNet, and as one
- 2 of the largest stakeholders in your decisions
- 3 concerning the future regulation of airline ticket
- 4 distribution, we greatly appreciate the opportunity to
- 5 testify today concerning the Department's notice of
- 6 proposed rulemaking regarding Computer Reservation
- 7 Systems and Statement of General Policy.
- 8 Unlike many of the other witnesses today, we
- 9 have not participated to date in the Department's many
- 10 rulemakings over the last several years.
- 11 HP is extensively involved in the travel
- 12 business both as a customer or a customer who spent
- 13 over \$280 million in travel last year, and as a
- 14 leading technology provider, creating the next
- 15 generation travel technology platform through our
- 16 nonstop Himila server and database environment. It is
- 17 in HP's role as a leading technology provider that I
- 18 come before you today.
- In general, HP believes that technology and
- 20 innovation work worst when the government attempts to
- 21 pick winners and losers and issues detailed command
- 22 and control regulation. From our vantage point, the
- 23 Department's proposed CRS rules and policy statement
- 24 do just that.
- With our help the Computer Reservation

- 1 System industry is in the middle of a radical
- 2 transformation. The Department was unquestionably
- 3 right when it noted in its rulemaking that the
- 4 Internet has largely transformed customer access to
- 5 flight schedule and fare information.
- 6 What it did not note was the profound nature
- 7 of the changes in the data management and offering
- 8 from the Global Distribution System, or GDSs. The
- 9 Internet has caused a huge explosion in the look-to-
- 10 book ratio as more and more consumers access the
- 11 Internet, gain confidence to conduct a transaction,
- 12 and then shop from one site to another. HP is proud
- 13 to be a part of this transformation.
- 14 As we speak, we are helping to build a
- 15 server network for the airline industry that
- 16 continuously updates about 20 million fares and 1.5
- 17 million schedules to provide travelers and travel
- 18 agents will real time data. We are helping to process
- 19 14,000 messages per second in an average peak hour.
- We are designing a system that will provide
- 21 unparalleled availability and scaleability, coupled
- 22 with significantly lower total cost of ownership. Our
- 23 linear scaleability, we have more than 4,000
- 24 processors and over 16 TARA bytes of memory with open
- 25 systems technology so we can bring best of breed

- 1 options on line extraordinarily fast.
- 2 If the Department thinks the pace of change
- 3 in air travel distribution has been fast in the past
- 4 decade, just wait for the next few years. HP is
- 5 already through phases I and II of an exciting project
- 6 begun in 2001 with the GDS leader, Sabre, to build the
- 7 next generation GDS. Working together, we are well on
- 8 our way to quantum leaps and productivity, integrity,
- 9 speed, and capability from continuously available
- 10 architecture that will bring both in-house and third
- 11 party software advances to the market in record time.
- Real time integration of GDS data into
- 13 relational databases will, with the cooperation of the
- 14 airlines, allow systems to build in-business logic to
- 15 reservation systems.
- For example, the technology will enable the
- 17 system to automatically release seats at a lower price
- 18 if the airline hasn't sold enough by a preset date.
- 19 These systems will provide immeasurable
- 20 benefits to travel agents, airlines, GDSs and the
- 21 traveling public who will have instant access within
- 22 three second to the widest variety of options at the
- 23 best possible price.
- 24 HP is helping the leading GDS move from
- 25 mainframes using older transaction processing

- 1 facilities to open system that use relational
- 2 databases in Uninex and Windows NT operating systems.
- 3 We are developing this new open architecture through
- 4 our nonstop Himila technology, and the result so far
- 5 are quite promising with outstanding 24/7 reliability,
- 6 so stay tuned.
- 7 From HP's view, however, the one thing that
- 8 could prevent further innovation is the heavy-hand of
- 9 government. For this reason, we respectfully urge the
- 10 Department to revisit its approach to this CRS rules,
- 11 withdraw the proposed rule and policy statement in
- 12 their entirety, and instead allow market forces, not
- 13 regulation, to work for consumers.
- 14 Thank you again for the opportunity to
- 15 appear before you today, and I would be happy to take
- 16 any questions.
- 17 MR. REYNOLDS: Maybe just one question.
- 18 MS. BLAIR: Okay.
- 19 MR. REYNOLDS: How much of HP's travel is
- 20 booked through travel agencies and how much is booked
- 21 through the Internet?
- 22 MS. BLAIR: We actually have a travel agency
- 23 that we use, and it is -- they use online. We
- 24 actually don't use Sabre. We use another company, but
- 25 we do use the GDS.

- 1 MR. REYNOLDS: Thank you.
- Next, we have Galileo.
- 3 MS. CUPP: Good morning. I am Cathy Cupp,
- 4 and that's C-A-T-H-Y, C-U-P-P. I'm the senior vice
- 5 president and general counsel of Galileo
- 6 International. Thank you for the opportunity to speak
- 7 today.
- 8 In the long run, Galileo would like to see
- 9 the CRS business deregulated, but so long as airlines
- 10 are made affiliated with the CRS Galileo believes it
- 11 is essential that CRS regulations continue. The
- 12 potential for abuse by airlines exist today as it did
- 13 20 years ago when the CRS rules were initially
- 14 promulgated. Indeed, the more things change the more
- 15 things seem to stay the same.
- In a true spirit of deja vu, the airlines
- 17 are now attempting to recreate on the Internet the
- 18 same CRS abuses that flourished before the rules were
- 19 adopted, and although many of the same airlines have
- 20 submitted comments in support of deregulations, some
- 21 propose tough new regulations to be imposed upon the
- 22 non-airline-owned CRSs.
- 23 Such hypocrisy underscore a propensity of
- 24 the major airlines to undermine competition whenever
- 25 given the opportunity to do so. As far as the

- 1 consensus to end Part 255 is concerned, it is
- 2 interesting to note that that was not the position of
- 3 the prospective owners of WORLDSPAN.
- 4 Galileo strongly believes that there must be
- 5 CRS rules to effectively limit the ability of these
- 6 airlines to engage in CRS-related abuses. There is a
- 7 particular need for the mandatory participation rule
- 8 and the prohibition against discriminatory booking
- 9 fees.
- 10 In support of its position, Galileo has
- 11 submitted extensive economic testimony authored by
- 12 former Justice Department economists. These
- 13 economists conclude that the cost of withdrawing these
- 14 rules far outweigh any benefits of eliminating the
- 15 rules.
- 16 It appears that the NPRM is really packaged
- 17 for the large airlines based upon a faulty assumption
- 18 that CRSs have substantial market power that permits
- 19 them to charge super competitive booking fees.
- 20 What is the basis for this view? Decades-
- 21 old analysis or the customary view from the past?
- 22 Commoners stating this view as well as the Department
- 23 itself merely set the unsupported conclusions of
- 24 others. For example, the NPRM says, "The record
- 25 appears to suggest that this systems continue to have

- 1 market power." The Department proceeds to propose a
- 2 series of rules changes all designed to give the
- 3 larger airlines increased leverage to deal with the
- 4 CRSs supposed market power.
- 5 We are not aware of any recent economic
- 6 studies conducted by the Department. The only serious
- 7 expert analyses of current conditions in the CRS
- 8 business in this docket are the studies submitted by
- 9 Sabre and Galileo. The economists incorporated
- 10 analysis that Galileo has submitted finds that the
- 11 rapid development of alternative distribution channels
- 12 gives airlines even more leverage vis-a-vis CRSs than
- 13 they had in the past.
- 14 The authors of the study conclude that CRSs
- 15 a responding in a competitive manner to the demands of
- 16 their airline and travel agency customers. The study
- 17 conducted by Professor Salop of Sabre reaches a
- 18 similar conclusion.
- 19 It is essential that the Department retain
- 20 the mandatory participation role and the prohibition
- 21 against discriminatory booking fees in order to deter
- 22 airline abuses. The Department itself reached the
- 23 same conclusion in the draft rules it forwarded to OMB
- 24 in April 2002.
- 25 Some have suggested that the declining

- 1 airline ownership of CRSs means that these rules are
- 2 no longer needed. Galileo strongly disagrees. The
- 3 three airline owners of WORLDSPAN say they are selling
- 4 their interests, but they have not revealed what
- 5 continuing affiliations they will have with the new
- 6 owners of WORLDSPAN. The Department should insist
- 7 that WORLDSPAN put this information on the public
- 8 record.
- 9 Assuming these carriers retain marketing
- 10 relationships, financing support, or other financial,
- 11 commercial or strategic affiliations with WORLDSPAN,
- 12 they will still have incentives to disadvantage CRS
- 13 competition as well as their airline competitors to
- 14 the potential damage of consumers.
- 15 This study by EI confirmed this conclusion
- 16 by stating, "Both logic and the available evidence
- 17 support the conclusion that marketing airlines can
- 18 have the incentive and ability to enter competition by
- 19 withholding participation from another CRS."
- 20 For these reasons, Galileo has urged the
- 21 Department to expand the mandatory participation rule
- 22 to cover carriers with marketing and other
- 23 affiliations. Even if WORLDSPAN breaks completely
- 24 from its carrier owners, and from what we have heard
- 25 we don't think that will occur, these carriers along

- 1 with Continental and United will still own Orbitz.
- We believe Orbitz is already a CRS subject
- 3 to the Department's rule. Indeed, on Monday of this
- 4 week an article was published confirming a broad roll-
- 5 out of Orbitz to travel agents. There is no question
- 6 that Orbitz will take full advantage of its status as
- 7 an airway-owned CRS if the Department removes the
- 8 mandatory participation rule.
- 9 Without this rule the Orbitz owners will
- 10 selectively deny even more content in inventory to
- 11 other CRSs, thereby leaving consumers with fewer and
- 12 fewer choices.
- The Department is also proposing to withdraw
- 14 the prohibition against discriminatory booking fees in
- 15 order to give carriers more leverage against the CRSs.
- 16 But many of the comments make clear that this rule
- 17 will favor only a few large carriers at the expense of
- 18 smaller carriers' competition and consumers.
- 19 On this point, the EI study concluded that,
- 20 "If the existing rule were repealed, the result would
- 21 be that large airlines would pay lower booking fees
- 22 than smaller airlines, and that such a repeal was
- 23 likely to make the smaller airlines worse off in
- 24 relative term."
- 25 MR. REYNOLDS: If I may just --

- 1 MS. CUPP: Sure.
- 2 MR. REYNOLDS: The systems sale of other
- 3 travel services like hotels, rental cars is not
- 4 subject to any requirement that fees be
- 5 nondiscriminatory. How much are the fees sold by
- 6 different firms in the same industry vary?
- 7 MS. CUPP: Not that much, and I also
- 8 appreciate the fact that 90 percent of the GDS, stuff
- 9 going through the GDS is airlines. So it is a small
- 10 percentage of what goes through the GDS because we
- 11 have over 500 airlines in our system, I don't know,
- 12 car rental companies, I mean, maybe 20, and hotels
- 13 it's even smaller than that. You know, it's small,
- 14 small amounts as compared to the airline inventory.
- MR. REYNOLDS: Okay.
- MS. CUPP: The Department attempts to
- 17 justify repeal of the mandatory participation rule and
- 18 the prohibition against discriminatory booking fees by
- 19 citing the market power myth and speculation that
- 20 booking fees are too high.
- 21 Nevertheless, the Department acknowledges
- 22 that it has not conducted any study that would support
- 23 this conclusion, and the claims of various airlines
- 24 that their booking fees have skyrocketed are wholly
- 25 misleading.

- 1 As EI concluded, these claims are
- 2 exaggerated and based on false comparison. As explain
- 3 the EI study, the functionality and capacity of CRSs
- 4 has increased enormously. In short, airlines are
- 5 getting far more than they used to. Nevertheless,
- 6 Galileo booking fees have remained a small percent of
- 7 the revenue generated by sales for Galileo.
- 8 Moreover, it is highly significant that both
- 9 Galileo and Sabre have offered to provide substantial
- 10 booking fee discounts to carriers that are willing to
- 11 provide access to their web fares. It is interesting
- 12 that the three WORLDSPAN owners are the only major
- 13 airlines not participating in these programs.
- 14 Under Galileo's momentum discount program,
- 15 an airline that provides its entire public inventory
- 16 of fares to Galileo will receive a discount of
- 17 approximately 20 percent on fees for bookings made
- 18 through participating agencies, and will face no
- 19 booking fee increases for a three-year period.
- 20 In addition, Galileo has introduced a low
- 21 Internet booking fee of \$3.50 per segment for tickets
- 22 processed on major airline travel agencies.
- With regard to productivity pricing, the
- 24 Department has proposed to eliminate such payments in
- 25 order to bring more competitive pressure to bear on

- 1 CRSs. However, the comments filed by various travel
- 2 agency organizations make it clear that CRSs have
- 3 provided travel agents with a range of contract
- 4 options to fit their needs. These comments show that,
- 5 contrary to the Department's assumption, productivity
- 6 arrangements do not have an anticompetitive effect.
- 7 This is consistent with the EI conclusion
- 8 that productivity payments are pro-competitive; that
- 9 the benefit from these payments flows through to
- 10 consumers; and that eliminating productivity
- 11 arrangements would have little effect on whether
- 12 agencies switch systems or use other booking channels.
- There is simply no basis for restricting
- 14 such ordinary business practices. This is especially
- 15 true considering the devastating impact the loss of
- 16 this revenue would have on over 100,000 small travel
- 17 agencies.
- 18 Before concluding, I note that Galileo is
- 19 puzzled by the Department's apparent determination to
- 20 avoid regulating Orbitz. Orbitz is a CRS and is
- 21 providing services to travel agencies and businesses
- 22 through direct connections to airlines. We urge the
- 23 DOT to review the business plans of Orbitz to verify
- 24 its goals.
- 25 It seems clear that the carrier owners of

- 1 Orbitz have the same incentive to manipulate
- 2 competition as it did prior to the original rules.
- 3 Indeed, through the most favored nations arrangement
- 4 the owners of Orbitz are using Orbitz as a weapon to
- 5 control distribution. The NPRM ensures that most
- 6 attractive fares of over 40 airlines are available
- 7 through the carrier's own distribution channel. This
- 8 is a particularly acute problem as airline owners are
- 9 otherwise opposed to mandatory participation with
- 10 regard to the other CRSs.
- Galileo submitted with its opening comments
- 12 a study by Professor Hausman of MIT showing that since
- 13 the Orbitz launch in mid-2001 the Orbitz MFN
- 14 arrangements appear to be chewing fair competition to
- 15 the harm of consumers.
- In these circumstances no relaxation of the
- 17 rules can be tolerated and they must be applied
- 18 equally to all CRSs, including Orbitz.
- 19 Although Orbitz has reported dramatic growth
- 20 in their bookings, Internet pioneer Priceline has
- 21 reported a decline in quarterly air ticket sales of 69
- 22 percent since mid-2001. Interestingly, hotel rooms
- 23 bookings on Priceline during the same period increased
- 24 80 percent. Moreover, since the emergence of Orbitz,
- 25 no new major online travel agencies have entered

- 1 successfully, and a number of competitors, such as
- 2 once leading Trip.com and Lowestfare.com have been
- 3 forced to scale back their plans significantly.
- It is important to reemphasize this point.
- 5 Since the launch of Orbitz no new online agencies have
- 6 successfully entered the market.
- 7 Indeed, despite the sport of a multimillion
- 8 dollar marketing effort, Senditstrip.com was not able
- 9 to secure enough airline content to penetrate the
- 10 Orbitz stranglehold, and was recently driven to
- 11 consolidate operations with Cheaptickets.com.
- 12 Bottom line, because Orbitz functions as a
- 13 CRS, DOT needs to close the loop hole and regulate
- 14 Orbitz as a CRS.
- In conclusion, Galileo believes there is no
- 16 basis for the rule changes the Department has
- 17 proposed. We are simply seeking to ensure a level
- 18 playing field, that's all. The economic studies
- 19 submitted by government and Sabre show the claims
- 20 about CRS market power, and unreasonable booking fees
- 21 are not supported by evidence. The unsubstantiated
- 22 claims certainly do not provide a basis for changing
- 23 your rules.
- 24 Thank you.
- MR. REYNOLDS: Thank you. With respect to

- 1 no new online travel agents, can it be said though
- 2 since the dot.com bust and problems throughout
- 3 Internet businesses that a lot of other areas might
- 4 have experienced similarly where no new entrants have
- 5 occurred?
- 6 MS. CUPP: There was a study. I think it
- 7 might have been in Hausman's paper, but that, you
- 8 know, of course some of that could be contributed to
- 9 it, but also they really do feel that the Orbitz entre
- 10 and the rise, the quick rise with the five largest
- 11 airlines in the United States with over 75 percent of
- 12 the life in the United States has chilled, has chilled
- 13 new entrants as well.
- And again, you know, from my own experience,
- 15 Sendit owns Trip.com and cheap tickets, and despite
- 16 multimillion dollar marketing campaign Trip just
- 17 couldn't make it on its own because we couldn't get
- 18 the fare content. You know, we were locked out of
- 19 getting the fare content.
- 20 MR. REYNOLDS: Some of the airlines claim
- 21 that CRS market power is evidence by the fact that
- 22 booking fees exist in a dysfunctional market because
- 23 reductions in fees do not generate incremental
- 24 bookings.
- What is your response and you can you name

- 1 any other markets that operate this way?
- MS. CUPP: Well, I would have to say that,
- 3 you know, I would say that we do not have super
- 4 competitive booking fees in the market power that they
- 5 are alleging, and an example is the changing of the
- 6 model through our momentum program.
- 7 I mean it is not only that the CRS is giving
- 8 you, you know, lowering the booking fees 20 percent,
- 9 Galileo is lowering it 20 percent, it's also that the
- 10 travel agencies that are participating. In order to
- 11 get the on-fare web fares are a also giving up some
- 12 commission payments. So it is really a change of the
- 13 model, and that has showed that the airlines do have
- 14 bargaining power to reduce their GDS fees and momentum
- 15 locks it for three years, that 20 percent discount for
- 16 three years.
- 17 MR. REYNOLDS: Okay, thank you. Thank you
- 18 very much.
- 19 I think halfway through the morning here on
- 20 the number of participants, os maybe we will take a
- 21 10-minute break, and be back at 10:25.
- 22 (Whereupon, a short recess was taken.)
- 23 MR. REYNOLDS: The court reporter is asking
- 24 that anyone who is presenting would please provide her
- 25 with a business card to assist her as well, and I

- 1 think we shall proceed.
- 2 Orbitz.
- 3 MR. DOERNHOEFER: Good morning. My name is
- 4 Gary Doernhoefer, general counsel of Orbitz. I have
- 5 provided my business card to the court reporter. I
- 6 don't feel like spending five minutes spelling my last
- 7 name.
- 8 THE COURT REPORTER: Pardon me. You
- 9 microphone fell down. Excuse me, sir.
- 10 MR. REYNOLDS: Sure.
- MR. DOERNHOEFER: Once again for the record
- 12 over here my name is Gary Doernhoefer. I am the
- 13 general counsel of Orbitz. Thank you for the
- 14 opportunity to appear before you this morning.
- You have heard today from some who now sell
- 16 CRS services, meaning the large CRS companies, and we
- 17 will hear from some who now buy CRS services, meaning
- 18 the airlines, later today.
- 19 Orbitz is neither. We are an online travel
- 20 agent. We operate in a highly competitive Internet
- 21 travel marketplace.
- 22 If you decide as a matter of public policy
- 23 that you want competition in the CRS marketplace, the
- 24 likeliest source of that new competition is those who
- 25 today offer similar services on the Internet, possibly

- 1 Orbitz, possibly others.
- 2 The two key questions before the Department
- 3 are: Do you want there to be effective competition in
- 4 the CRS marketplace? And if so, what do you have to
- 5 do to allow that to happen?
- 6 We have had for over 18 years CRS rules
- 7 which recognize that the CRS business was
- 8 characterized by a high degree of market power, and a
- 9 low degree of competition, which assumed it was not
- 10 possible to change that situation, and which attempted
- 11 to limit some of the abuses of that market power.
- 12 Continuing with that approach is one option.
- 13 However, the Department did not previously have the
- 14 option of relying on competition as opposed to
- 15 economic regulation to discipline the marketplace.
- 16 Today it does.
- 17 The development of travel on the Internet to
- 18 the point where it is the most successful sector of e-
- 19 commerce today and is a highly competitive marketplace
- 20 to the great benefit of consumers means that there is
- 21 now for the first time the technology and the
- 22 potential entrants to make the CRS marketplace
- 23 effectively competitive.
- 24 But that option will only be achievable if
- 25 the Department knocks down the barriers to competition

- 1 that the largest CRSs have put around themselves,
- 2 sometimes with the help of the very rules intended to
- 3 limit abuses by CRSs.
- In the CRS marketplace we have had for 18
- 5 years of regulation without -- we have had 18 years of
- 6 regulation without competition. We know what that
- 7 produces: CRSs that prevent their users, the travel
- 8 agents, from using or switching to any other system
- 9 easily. CRSs that could bias displays if not
- 10 prevented by rules from doing so, because their users
- 11 did not have the option of switching to less biased
- 12 alternatives. And CRSs that overcharge their
- 13 customers, the airlines, because those airlines have
- 14 no alternative way to reach the travel agents under
- 15 contract to that CRS.
- This is a system that has not worked to the
- 17 advantage of anyone but the CRSs and which we should
- 18 no longer perpetuate.
- 19 The existing rules result in the airlines
- 20 and ultimately passenger paying excessive prices for
- 21 CRS services, and travel agents being denied the
- 22 benefits of choice in competition among CRSs, and
- 23 being denied the access to Web fares because their
- 24 CRSs refuse to adequately negotiate more reasonable
- 25 fees with the airlines, and it results in passengers

- 1 being denied even wider access to Web fares because
- 2 the CRSs sit behind their market power barricades and
- 3 refuse to adequately compete on price to get them the
- 4 access to Web fares consumers demand.
- 5 MR. REYNOLDS: Mr. Doernhoefer, a lot of the
- 6 CRSs and other say that there is no market power
- 7 because of the very existence of Orbitz and similar
- 8 entities.
- 9 How do you respond to that contention? I
- 10 mean, you are obviously a vibrant company, but how do
- 11 you respond to their using you to say, well, we don't
- 12 have market power anymore because of the very
- 13 existence of Orbitz?
- MR. DOERNHOEFER: There are really two
- 15 answers to that. Structurally, as I think one of your
- 16 questions pointed out earlier this morning, there is a
- 17 core of consumers who will choose to use traditional
- 18 travel agents for their travel. Today, the Internet
- 19 only penetrates at most 30 percent of all air tickets,
- 20 which means there are 70 percent that are being sold
- 21 through other means; the vast majority of that through
- 22 travel agents today.
- To the extent that a CRS controls the travel
- 24 agent, and the travel agents still dominate a
- 25 significant number of passengers, there is no other

- 1 alternative yet in the marketplace that allows the
- 2 airlines to get to that group of passengers.
- 3 Second, and just in terms of evidence of the
- 4 fact of market power, you need only look at reported
- 5 financial results. For 2002, Sabre, for instance, a
- 6 publicly reporting corporation, shows very strong
- 7 double digit profit margins in the 20 percent range at
- 8 the same time that the airline industry and travel
- 9 agents have been suffering dramatically.
- 10 This suggests that they have the ability to
- 11 continue to price their product irrespective of market
- 12 conditions.
- 13 MR. REYNOLDS: Will there be some magic
- 14 percentage number in terms of tickets sold online
- 15 versus through travel agents or through the CRSs,
- 16 rather, that are directly, some combination that will
- 17 say there is no longer market power, clearly that a
- 18 transition has occurred and the market is now
- 19 fundamentally changed?
- 20 MR. DOERNHOEFER: I'm sure that professional
- 21 economists could try and give you the right percentage
- 22 number. But another way to look at it, particularly
- 23 from a regulatory standpoint, is to eliminate some of
- 24 the aspects of market power -- some of the aspects of
- 25 the industry that allow the market power to be

- 1 perpetuated.
- 2 For instance, if CRSs were obligated to
- 3 allow travel agents to switch immediately from one
- 4 system to another, literally customer by customer, you
- 5 wouldn't need to worry about percentage because that
- 6 travel agent would no longer be locked in to a single
- 7 CRS. They could book one ticket by the Internet and
- 8 the next ticket through the CRS. The market power
- 9 aspect would be dramatically and almost immediately
- 10 eliminated.
- 11 Some now propose that we have no CRS
- 12 regulations at all. Instead of regulation and no
- 13 competition, this would give us no regulation and no
- 14 competition for reasons I will discuss further in a
- 15 moment.
- The CRSs would be disciplined neither by
- 17 government nor by the market. That would produce
- 18 airlines and ultimately passengers paying excessive
- 19 prices for CR services, travel agents being denied
- 20 benefits of choice and competition even more than they
- 21 are today because even the limited rules we have today
- 22 on the issue of contract abuse of travel agents by CRS
- 23 also would be swept away, and agents and their
- 24 customers continually to be denied access to Web fares
- 25 because their CRSs would continue to refuse to

- 1 negotiate more reasonable fees with the airlines to
- 2 get those Web fares.
- 3 MR. REYNOLDS: Mr. Doernhoefer, how do you
- 4 respond to the claims though, I mean, with respect to
- 5 market power that price competition for the business
- 6 of airlines is alive and well as evidenced by the fact
- 7 that two of the CRSs have offered discounted fees in
- 8 recent years and agreed to freeze those fees in
- 9 exchange for such things as fix-term agreements and
- 10 access to Web fares?
- 11 MR. DOERNHOEFER: I think what that shows is
- 12 the very nation stages of genuine price competition,
- 13 but I would suggest to you a good way of measuring
- 14 whether we are really there or not is in the yield
- 15 that is offered by Orbitz to the airline industry
- 16 through our charter associate agreement.
- 17 We offer a discount on -- effectively a way
- 18 of discounting the booking fee cost to the airline by
- 19 30 percent, and a declining cost on a service fee over
- 20 time.
- 21 What's been offered by the traditional CRSs
- 22 so far is dramatically less than that. It is no more
- 23 than a 10 percent discount, and it is locked in over
- 24 time. So what that suggests, that spread between the
- 25 deals suggests the premium that the CRSs can still

- 1 achieve because of their market power.
- 2 Regulation without competition has not
- 3 worked. Deregulation without competition will not
- 4 work. The central issue here is thus not regulation
- 5 versus deregulation; it is how do we introduce
- 6 competition into the CRS marketplace. Whatever else
- 7 we do here will work only if we take this present
- 8 opportunity to make the CRS business effectively
- 9 competitive.
- 10 What would it take to accomplish that?
- 11 First, we must understand the nature of the
- 12 CRS market power problem that has existed for over two
- 13 decades, and that has never been corrected. Each
- 14 large CRS has market power because it represents the
- 15 only way to sell through a large number of travel
- 16 agents. Most of the agents under a contract to a CRS
- 17 cannot switch to or use another system to sell
- 18 tickets.
- 19 If an airline does not sell through its CRS,
- 20 it will not reach the thousands of travel agents who
- 21 are under contract to that CRS or the consumers they
- 22 represent. It cannot reach many of the customers of
- 23 those travel agents by alternative means. No airline
- 24 dependent on CRSs for a significant portion of their
- 25 sales could afford to lose the revenues associated

- 1 with all the travel agents under contract to any one
- 2 large CRS for any length of time.
- 3 MR. REYNOLDS: But do you think that any CRS
- 4 could afford to lose say an American Airlines if they
- 5 were perhaps in one of their hub cities, Miami or
- 6 Dallas?
- 7 MR. DOERNHOEFER: That's a good question.
- 8 You will note the end of my sentence I said for any
- 9 length of time.
- 10 Over the long term it is a symbiotic
- 11 relationship. Each needs the other in order to be
- 12 successful. But in the short term, that is, for a
- 13 week, let's assume that Sabre decides to turn off a
- 14 given airline, say an America West, there is no chance
- 15 of survival for the end of that week for an airline
- 16 like An America West or even American Airlines that
- 17 would lose 20 or 30 percent of its revenue at this
- 18 stage at this time for the airline industry.
- 19 So yes over the long term those negotiations
- 20 may be balanced, but today, given the state of the
- 21 airline industry and, frankly, the relatively health
- 22 of the CRS industry, the timing of those negotiations
- 23 is all in favor of the CRSs.
- 24 The Department now has the option of
- 25 actually solving the problem of market power by

- 1 knocking down the barriers and letting new competition
- 2 in. If it does that, it will soon find itself in a
- 3 position where no CRSs rules are needed. But to get
- 4 there it must first knock down the barriers, keeping
- 5 new competitors out of the CRS business, otherwise we
- 6 end up with the worst of all possible worlds -- no
- 7 regulation and competition.
- 8 We know it is possible to run an automated
- 9 distribution system without binding users to that
- 10 system alone. We do it every day. It is how the
- 11 Internet works. Users on the Internet are free to
- 12 look at many different travel Web sites, book on any
- 13 Web site that best meets their needs, and make their
- 14 next booking on another site that they prefer.
- 15 That is exactly what most travel agents
- 16 cannot do, and it is the root of all evil in the CRS
- 17 business. The user is denied ongoing market choice.
- 18 That is why there is a longstanding market power
- 19 problem in the CRS business, and not in the travel Web
- 20 site business. In one the user is trapped; in the
- 21 other the user has ongoing market choice.
- 22 The fact that Internet users can easily shop
- 23 around and can easily book wherever they choose each
- 24 time they book is what made it possible for a new
- 25 entrant, Orbitz, to win business by offering a lower

- 1 price, exactly what needs to be able to happen for any
- 2 market to be competitive.
- 3 MR. REYNOLDS: Mr. Doernhoefer, does the
- 4 most favor -- the so-called most favored nation clause
- 5 of Orbitz, does this impede new online entry as
- 6 previously alleged?
- 7 MR. DOERNHOEFER: There is no reason to
- 8 believe that the provisions of our charter associate
- 9 agreement bar new entry. I mean, let me suggest to
- 10 you that there has been no new entry in the CRS
- 11 business in something on the order of 20 years, and
- 12 yet they are here before you today contending there is
- 13 no market power.
- 14 The fact is that we entered the market at
- 15 what turned out to be at just the right moment, before
- 16 the dot.com bubble burst. We did so with a new low-
- 17 cost strategy. I mean, frankly, very much like what I
- 18 just heard Hewlett Packard is now building for Sabre;
- 19 that is, serial processors that have scaleability. We
- 20 did it already. We did it at a lower cost. It
- 21 allowed us to offer a lower cost structure to the
- 22 airline industry and win access to their Web fares and
- 23 therefore a great deal of popularity among the
- 24 consumers.
- MR. REYNOLDS: Well, speaking of CRS

- 1 competition, if Aqua successfully markets Orbitz to
- 2 travel agencies, wouldn't that create the same
- 3 situation of airline-controlled reservation systems
- 4 that caused the CAB to adopt the CRS rules in the
- 5 first place?
- 6 MR. DOERNHOEFER: Well, let me first of all
- 7 make sure that we're all speaking with the correct
- 8 facts because the article that came out just recently
- 9 is incorrect.
- 10 Today the product we offer through Aqua does
- 11 not offer the travel agent any means of placing a
- 12 booking through any Orbitz system. Today it is
- 13 nothing other than a fare check mechanism. So while
- 14 the run a search in their -- in whatever GDS they
- 15 operate, next to that a window that is created by the
- 16 Aqua software a fare check mechanism using Orbitz and
- 17 its database is running as well.
- 18 But once they see another fare in Orbitz,
- 19 there is no mechanism by Orbitz to place the booking.
- 20 So today it is nothing other than another source of
- 21 data to check against their GDS.
- 22 MR. REYNOLDS: Is there a plan to make that
- 23 connection to allow the booking to happen?
- 24 MR. DOERNHOEFER: We would take that next
- 25 step, so-called phase II in our plan, only in the

- 1 event that the regulations that we're talking about
- 2 here today are changed in such a way that we could
- 3 enter it without the barrier that the mandatory
- 4 participation rule puts up. So there is the plan that
- 5 but only depending on the outcome of this proceeding.
- 6 Second, we need to understand what would
- 7 happen to the CRS if the CRS rules were eliminated,
- 8 when the CRSs still held the market power they do
- 9 today. CRSs could and would dictate terms to airlines
- 10 that would bar new competition in the CRS business.
- 11 They would do so because they could. The airline, for
- 12 the reasons just discussed, could not afford to be
- 13 thrown off that CRS and lose access to all the agents
- 14 under contract to that CRS.
- MR. REYNOLDS: Mr. Doernhoefer, I'm afraid
- 16 your time has arrived. Thank you very much.
- 17 (Laughter.)
- 18 MR. DOERNHOEFER: You know, he's been saying
- 19 that for a long time.
- 20 (Laughter.)
- MR. DOERNHOEFER: Thank you.
- MR. REYNOLDS: Thank you.
- 23 America West.
- MR. COLE: Good morning, Mr. Reynolds and
- 25 the panel. Thank you for inviting us to participate

- 1 this morning. My name is Ron Cole. I am vice
- 2 president of sales with America West Airlines, and
- 3 with me this morning are a few people. We have got
- 4 our inside counsel, Michelle Matheson, and we also
- 5 have our Washington counsel from Baker & Hostetler,
- 6 Joanne Young and David Kirstein.
- 7 America West has submitted both comments and
- 8 it's planning on submitting reply comments with regard
- 9 to the Department's notice of proposed rulemaking.
- 10 Our position on all of the proposed rule changes
- 11 reflects our belief that, number one, the CRS continue
- 12 to play a critically important role for most airlines
- 13 in the distribution of their product. The evidence of
- 14 this is that even with the development of alternative
- 15 distribution channels, such as airline Web sites,
- 16 substantially more than 50 percent of all airline
- 17 bookings still are process through a CRS.
- 18 And number two, before getting into my
- 19 specific comments, contrary to both written comments
- 20 and comments that you have heard this morning, the
- 21 contention that a carrier such as America West has any
- 22 ability to negotiate or bargain with a CRS is just
- 23 ridiculous. The terms are dictated and the price is
- 24 dictated as well.
- 25 The Computer Reservation Systems have had

- 1 and continue to have market power over most airlines.
- 2 In the case of America West, they have monopoly power.
- 3 Why? Because the CRS vendors know that for
- 4 the foreseeable future we have no choice but to
- 5 continue to offer our product through their systems.
- 6 Dropping out even the smallest CRS could mean the loss
- 7 of \$50 million in revenue to America West. This is
- 8 clearly an unacceptable penalty that we would have to
- 9 pay.
- 10 As mentioned, our positions on the various
- 11 rulemaking issues reflect these two points. The CRSs
- 12 are very important to our distribution system, and
- 13 they wield monopoly power over us.
- 14 Given our time constraints, rather than
- 15 attempting to explain and defend our positions on each
- 16 of the proposed rules, we prefer to highlight a timely
- 17 and contentious action that has recently taken place
- 18 by one of the CRSs. We believe that this action will
- 19 clearly demonstrate the monopoly power of the CRSs
- 20 even over a very well financed and powerful company.
- 21 By way of background, America West has been
- 22 working diligently to find alternative distribution
- 23 channels that avoid the efficient but very expensive
- 24 CRSs.
- 25 An example is our own Web site. We are also

- 1 working on web-enabled booking capability that will be
- 2 specifically tailored for corporate accounts and
- 3 travel agencies.
- 4 Consistent with this effort to move away
- 5 from CRSs, America West entered into an agreement with
- 6 Orbitz to distribute our services through their direct
- 7 connect program, which is officially called "Supplier
- 8 Link." The direct connect enables America West to
- 9 receive passenger bookings directly form Orbitz
- 10 without incurring the CRS middleman expenses.
- Both Orbitz and America West have been
- 12 working on the automation needed to consummate the
- 13 Supplier Link, and we had expected to have it up and
- 14 running in the late May, early June time frame.
- The Supplier Link product would result in a
- 16 cost to America West of about \$4 -- well, not about --
- 17 specifically \$4 per passenger name record versus the
- 18 average CRS charge of about \$10. That is a 60 percent
- 19 savings.
- 20 Direct connect programs like this allow
- 21 America West Airlines or will allow America West
- 22 Airlines to keep its costs low and continue to operate
- 23 low fares to our customers.
- 24 Last month we were advised by Orbitz that
- 25 WORLDSPAN, the CRS used by Orbitz for its bookings

- 1 that do not utilize Supplier Link, had subverted
- 2 Orbitz and its customers' efforts to find a more
- 3 economical way to do business. As explained to us by
- 4 Orbitz, WORLDSPAN presented Orbitz with an ultimatum:
- 5 Either sign the new agreement that guaranteed that
- 6 Orbitz would meet or exceed a minimum level of
- 7 bookings through WORLDSPAN or WORLDSPAN would
- 8 disconnect Orbitz, effectively putting them out of
- 9 business.
- 10 Orbitz had two choices at this point. The
- 11 first is that they could have refused WORLDSPAN's
- 12 demands, and if WORLDSPAN followed through on their
- 13 threat, then Orbitz could not have been able to book,
- 14 could not have been able to make bookings with 90
- 15 percent of the carriers they do business with that did
- 16 not have the Supplier Link hooked up. There is just
- 17 three carriers that have Supplier Link hooked up. As
- 18 mentioned, this likely would have put Orbitz out of
- 19 business.
- The second option was to cede to WORLDSPAN's
- 21 demands and agree to new contractual terms that have
- 22 the terrible result of driving up America West and
- 23 other airline costs.
- 24 I should point out that there is no
- 25 technological need nor rationale that would explain

- 1 WORLDSPAN's behavior. This action is very simply a
- 2 business decision designed to derail a new efficient
- 3 and inexpensive distribution channel.
- 4 The result is less efficiency and higher
- 5 costs driven by a CRS making a unilateral decision
- 6 simply because it can.
- 7 This decision creates absolutely no consumer
- 8 benefit, absolutely no benefit to Orbitz, and
- 9 absolutely no benefits to other airlines. In fact,
- 10 all that happens is that airlines are forced to charge
- 11 higher prices to consumers so that they can afford to
- 12 pay the monopoly rents to WORLDSPAN.
- 13 Amazingly, WORLDSPAN took this aggressive
- 14 action knowing that the Department of Transportation
- 15 was in the midst of CRS rulemaking. It appears that
- 16 even being under the microscope was not enough to
- 17 divert WORLDSPAN's monopolistic urge to squeeze every
- 18 last penny out of customers like America West.
- 19 How was WORLDSPAN able to circumvent our
- 20 best efforts at finding and building a better and less
- 21 expensive distribution channel?
- They were able to do it through the monopoly
- 23 market power that they have and exercise over not only
- 24 airlines such as America West, but also over companies
- 25 such as Orbitz.

- 1 MR. REYNOLDS: Mr. Cole, if I may just
- 2 interrupt.
- 3 MR. COLE: Yes, please.
- 4 MR. REYNOLDS: Is there any evidence from
- 5 the other travel industries booked through the systems
- 6 that they engage in practices that distort competition
- 7 in those industries?
- 8 MR. COLE: Can you just give me that one
- 9 more time?
- 10 MR. REYNOLDS: Sure. Is there any evidence
- 11 from the other travel industries booked through the
- 12 CRSs that the CRSs engage in practices that distort
- 13 competition in those industries?
- MR. COLE: Such as hotels or cars?
- MR. REYNOLDS: For example.
- 16 MR. COLE: I'm not aware of any.
- 17 MR. REYNOLDS: Okay.
- 18 MR. COLE: That doesn't mean there aren't
- 19 any.
- 20 MR. REYNOLDS: Do you contend, does America
- 21 West contend that booking fees are excessive or super
- 22 competitive?
- MR. COLE: Yes, we do.
- MR. REYNOLDS: Do you have evidence or data
- 25 to support that contention?

- 1 MR. COLE: Yes, and we presented that in our
- 2 comments, and we will resubmit in our further
- 3 comments.
- 4 The situation I have just overviewed is
- 5 incredibly frustrating for America West Airlines. It
- 6 drives unnecessary cost and forces us to behave in
- 7 ways that are inconsistent with normal business
- 8 principles. It also forces us to charge higher fares
- 9 to consumers than would otherwise be necessary.
- 10 Interestingly, this diversion of bookings
- 11 back through WORLDSPAN has been named "throttling,"
- 12 and we certainly fee throttled by what we see as
- 13 monopolistic anticompetitive behavior by WORLDSPAN.
- 14 If there was any doubt in your mind that the
- 15 CRS vendors still possess unhealthy monopoly market
- 16 power over their customers, I hope this obvious and
- 17 successful use of that power will convince you that
- 18 continued regulation is critically important.
- 19 IN America West's view the five most
- 20 important actions the Department can take are:
- 21 One, readopt the rule on nondiscriminatory
- 22 pricing; two, adopt a zero booking fee rule, and let
- 23 me just explain on that for a moment.
- 24 First of all, I think it's interesting that
- 25 both American Airlines, the largest carrier in the

- 1 U.S., and America West, one of the smallest carriers
- 2 in the U.S., have both supported a zero booking fee
- 3 rule. You have heard of some technological
- 4 developments that are taking place as we speak, and a
- 5 zero booking fee rule could certainly bring normal
- 6 marketplace competitive environment to the CRS market
- 7 while these alternative booking capabilities are being
- 8 developed.
- 9 MR. REYNOLDS: Wouldn't a zero fee proposal
- 10 essentially be giving free services then to the
- 11 airlines?
- 12 MR. COLE: Not at all. The cost of
- 13 producing the product, any product, and the cost of
- 14 distribution that product are ultimately borne by the
- 15 consumer. What a zero booking fee rule would do is it
- 16 would match up the buying decision that is right now
- 17 the travel agency makes the buying decision, makes the
- 18 purchase decision, however they don't pay the bill.
- 19 They do not pay the bill. The bill is paid by the
- 20 airlines. So one person makes the buying decision,
- 21 the other person pays the bill.
- 22 So ultimately either way the consumer pays
- 23 for that distribution as well as the development of
- 24 the product.
- 25 MR. REYNOLDS: What would the effect of the

- 1 zero fee proposal be on travel agents?
- 2 MR. COLE: Well, again, ultimately the cost
- 3 of distribution is paid by the consumer. We further
- 4 suggested, further recommended that the travel agency
- 5 be able to specify the booking fee on the ticket
- 6 itself. Right now, right now the CRS fee that is
- 7 ultimately borne by the consumer is not transparent.
- 8 I mean, the consumer cannot see that charge.
- 9 If we adopted the zero booking fee rule, and
- 10 that fee was put on the ticket itself, the consumer
- 11 could clearly see the amount of money that was being
- 12 paid back to the CRS for distribution.
- MR. REYNOLDS: Okay.
- 14 MR. COLE: Number three, prohibit the sale
- 15 of marketing information data; number four, prohibit
- 16 productivity pricing; and number five, protect the
- 17 airlines' right to control their choice of Internet
- 18 sales outlets.
- 19 Most importantly, we feel that it's
- 20 important for the DOT to stay involved in the
- 21 regulation of CRS. CRS have a monopoly power and have
- 22 shown, as witnessed by this most recent example that I
- 23 just gave you, that they can and will wield that power
- 24 to the detriment of their customers and to the
- 25 traveling public.

- 1 Can I answer any questions?
- 2 MR. REYNOLDS: Yes. With respect to the
- 3 data, the MIDT data?
- 4 MR. COLE: Yes.
- 5 MR. REYNOLDS: Have large airlines used such
- 6 data to pressure travel agencies into stopping sales
- 7 on smaller competitors? And if you believe that's the
- 8 case, can you document that?
- 9 MR. COLE: America West certainly feels that
- 10 that is the case. That is how MIDT is used by
- 11 carriers to understand the total size of the market
- 12 and to understand within the individual travel agency
- 13 or a group of travel agencies where those bookings are
- 14 going.
- 15 Documenting that that has happened is
- 16 incredibly difficult. However, we certainly feel that
- 17 it is happening.
- 18 MR. REYNOLDS: Okay.
- 19 MR. COLE: Thank you very much.
- 20 MR. REYNOLDS: Oh.
- MR. COLE: Yes.
- 22 MR. REYNOLDS: I thought you still had some
- 23 more. Just one moment.
- Why should non-airline systems be regulated
- 25 if the tie between, the vertical tie, the ownership

- 1 has been cut for most of them, what's the
- 2 justification for regulating non-airline-owned CRSs?
- 3 MR. COLE: Well, the rationale would be that
- 4 whether or not an airline is involved in the ownership
- 5 of a CRS, the CRS still has incredible market power
- 6 over a carrier such as America West, and the airline
- 7 ownership issue is irrelevant in that regard.
- 8 MR. REYNOLDS: Okay. Thank you very much.
- 9 MR. COLE: Thank you for your time.
- 10 MR. REYNOLDS: Next we have American
- 11 Airlines.
- 12 MR. WARK: Good morning. My name is Bruce
- 13 Wark, spelled W-A-R-K. And I am here today on behalf
- 14 of American Airlines.
- The two most significant developments in the
- 16 CRS industry since 1992 have been the decisions by the
- 17 airlines to sell their CRS interest, and the explosion
- 18 of incentive payments that CRSs are now making to
- 19 travel agents.
- 20 We have heard the CRSs argue that the
- 21 airlines exit the CRS business, and their intense
- 22 competition for the placement of their systems with
- 23 travel agents eliminates the need for continued
- 24 regulation.
- 25 However, by narrowly focusing on the

- 1 question of CRS ownership and really the undisputed
- 2 fact that there is intense competition for travel
- 3 agents, what they are doing is they are inviting the
- 4 Department to ignore the very real and continued
- 5 problems of lack of competition among CRSs for airline
- 6 participation and the CRS market structure that is
- 7 inherently perverse.
- 8 In the short time I have available today I
- 9 want to make three points.
- 10 The first is that the CRS market is
- 11 fundamentally flawed, and it cannot be expected to
- 12 work efficiently in a deregulated environment.
- 13 The second point I want to make is that CRS
- 14 market power continues to persist, and the arguments
- 15 to the contrary that have been made by the CRSs are
- 16 flawed.
- 17 The last point I want to make is that the
- 18 least intrusive, yet most deficient regulatory
- 19 solution to this problem is to implement what the
- 20 Department of Justice recommended a year ago, and that
- 21 is nothing more than to require the travel agents who
- 22 select the CRS to pay for the CRS.
- With this regulatory response, we don't
- 24 believe any other further regulation is neither
- 25 justified nor needed.

- 1 If the Department is unwilling to make this
- 2 fix, however, parity clauses and all forms of
- 3 incentive payments to CRS subscribers must be banned
- 4 if market forces are to have any hope of disciplining
- 5 the CRS pricing to airlines.
- 6 Let me go right to the first point which is
- 7 the misaligned CRS market. That market as it's
- 8 currently structured is plagued by perverse
- 9 incentives, persistent CRS market power, and excessive
- 10 booking fees. These ills are the natural and
- 11 inevitable consequence of a fundamental flaw that the
- 12 Department of Justice identified over a decade ago
- 13 during the first Bush administration, and that is
- 14 simply this misalignment of the CRS purchasing
- 15 decision which is made by the travel agent at the time
- 16 it selects and uses the CRS, and the payment
- 17 obligation, which is made later and borne solely by
- 18 the airlines.
- 19 The point is, is before any market can be
- 20 expected to operate and create efficient outcomes and
- 21 competitive pricing the decision-maker who generates
- 22 demand has to have an economic interest in the price
- 23 charged; otherwise the market is bound to fail.
- 24 Completely deregulating the CRS market in
- 25 its current form, therefore, is not going to unleash

- 1 new competitive forces. What it's going to do is it's
- 2 going to unleash the perverse incentives that already
- 3 exist in this misaligned and broken market structure.
- 4 MR. REYNOLDS: Mr. Wark, do you believe that
- 5 market power alone is a sufficient legal basis for DOT
- 6 to regulate the behavior of CRSs, especially ones that
- 7 are independent of airlines?
- 8 MR. WARK: Yes, I do. The market power is
- 9 clearly distorting airline competition today. It
- 10 distorts airline competition between major network
- 11 carriers and the smaller point-to-point carriers who
- 12 don't rely upon travel agents and CRSs.
- And the other point I would encourage the
- 14 Department to think about is to, you know, consider a
- 15 proposal suggested by Sabre back in 2000, which is
- 16 that to the extent there is distortion being caused by
- 17 CRS market power, and we believe it clearly is, the
- 18 Department can regulate both the conduct of airlines,
- 19 excuse me, the conduct of airlines and travel agents
- 20 for contracting with CRSs. So you clearly have the
- 21 ability to deal with this problem, and the problem is
- 22 very real.
- 23 MR. REYNOLDS: Based on your answer and as a
- 24 matter of consistency, then wouldn't you have to agree
- 25 that DOT can similarly regulate the behavior of any

- 1 airline that is found to have market power?
- 2 MR. WARK: If you -- the antitrust laws will
- 3 clearly restrict any market power abuses that are in
- 4 the nature of an antitrust violation. So I mean,
- 5 that's the environment that we have always lived in,
- 6 so I don't consider that anything new.
- 7 The point I want to make is completely
- 8 deregulating the CRS market in its current form is not
- 9 going to give rise to any competitive forces. It's
- 10 going to unleash the perverse incentives of this
- 11 broken structure. Importantly, no commenter can cite
- 12 any example of a deregulated market working
- 13 efficiently wherein purchasers are indifferent to the
- 14 price, and that of course really understates the
- 15 problem with the CRS market, because the travel agents
- 16 who consume CRS services are actually being paid by
- 17 the CRS to consume them.
- 18 We know of no comparable circumstance in
- 19 which a consumer of a service is paid by the producer
- 20 for its consumption.
- 21 The comments that are already before the
- 22 Department clearly illustrate the inefficiencies and
- 23 ill-effects of this CRS market structure. To use
- 24 Sabre's words, the competition among CRSs for travel
- 25 agent subscribers is so robust that travel agents

- 1 typically pay nothing to use a CRS, and are, to the
- 2 contrary, paid for using the systems.
- In fact, when you look at the numbers, you
- 4 will see these incentive payments are now a dollar to
- 5 \$1.53 booking and have been increasing at an
- 6 astonishing rate of 30 to 50 percent annually.
- 7 The CRSs argue ironically that these out-of-
- 8 control costs justify escalating booking fees. What
- 9 they fail to acknowledge is that these payments only
- 10 show that the CRS market is not a rational or properly
- 11 functioning market. The Department needs to be asking
- 12 itself what are the CRSs buying for these payments,
- 13 and the only answer is that the CRSs are purchasing
- 14 the loyalty of the travel agent to a high-cost system
- 15 that the airlines are forced to pay for through the
- 16 exercise of CRS market power.
- To put it plainly, the CRSs have a strategy
- 18 of purchasing the loyalty of agents and protecting
- 19 their market power through the excessive booking feels
- 20 they are able to generate today, and importantly,
- 21 there is no reason to expect that this strategy or its
- 22 misdirected incentives are going to disappear in a
- 23 deregulated environment.
- In this regard the CRSs like to point out
- 25 that WORLDSPAN's prices are not significantly

- 1 different from theirs, and they ask the Department to
- 2 infer from that fact that the prices must be
- 3 reasonable because WORLDSPAN is owned by airlines.
- 4 There is, however, much more logical answer to why
- 5 neither WORLDSPAN nor any other CRS has ever adopted a
- 6 low-cost strategy.
- 7 In the misaligned market there is no
- 8 incentive for a CRS to reduce booking fees, and in
- 9 fact such a strategy would only reduce the market
- 10 share of that CRS --
- 11 MR. REYNOLDS: If I may interrupt. If the
- 12 owners of the CRS are airlines, don't they benefit by
- 13 reduced booking fees?
- I mean, when they were all owned by
- 15 airlines, why didn't the airlines drop the booking
- 16 fees if it was such a concern to the airlines?
- 17 Wouldn't that go straight to their bottom line?
- 18 MR. WARK: Sure, and the answer to your
- 19 question is the misaligned market that I want to touch
- 20 upon. The problem with that is, is if you
- 21 unilaterally lowered your booking fees that you had
- 22 available to you to finance the placement of your
- 23 system in travel agents, you would become a less
- 24 effective CRS.
- 25 And so the problem is, is that as you reduce

- 1 booking fees you got less money to go out to the
- 2 travel agents and purchase the placement of the system
- 3 there.
- 4 So if an airline reduced booking fees, there
- 5 might be some short-term benefit, but over time its
- 6 CRS would become less competitive, so therefore the
- 7 only incentive of WORLDSPAN and another CRS is to keep
- 8 booking fees high and at least at a competitive level
- 9 with regard to the price charged by other CRS.
- 10 They need to protect that revenue; in other
- 11 words, to protect their market share, and that's
- 12 because there is this misalignment in the market.
- 13 If they reduce their booking fees, they get
- 14 no additional stimulation because airlines don't drive
- 15 demand.
- The CRSs and the travel agent community try
- 17 to justify the incentive payments by arguing that CRS
- 18 payments are an increasingly source of revenue to the
- 19 travel agents. Thus, I want to take a second to talk
- 20 about how important travel agents are to airline
- 21 distribution, particularly for a large network carrier
- 22 like American.
- 23 Indeed, the only reason that CRSs have
- 24 market power over American is because travel agents
- 25 are so important to American. We need travel agents

- 1 to distribute our product, and many of our customers,
- 2 including our largest corporate clients, prefer to use
- 3 travel agents.
- 4 American wants to see travel agents succeed
- 5 and bypassing travel agents as a distribution source
- 6 is not American's strategy. We do, however, because
- 7 we rely upon travel agents, have a very important
- 8 interest in seeing that the distribution costs through
- 9 travel agents are rational and competitive.
- 10 In this regard we believe that the demand
- 11 for travel agent services should be determined by the
- 12 price that airlines are willing to pay through
- 13 commissions and the price the consumers are willing to
- 14 pay through service fees. Economic efficiency is only
- 15 achieved when prices are both transparent and subject
- 16 to market tests. It's not economically efficient to
- 17 use hidden subsidies from CRSs to prop up those
- 18 individual agents whose services are not valued by
- 19 either the passengers or the airlines that they
- 20 purport to serve.
- 21 The value that consumers and airlines place
- 22 on travel agent services should be determined by the
- 23 market, and until that occurs the CRS/travel agent
- 24 distribution channel is not going to be cost
- 25 competitive.

- 1 The whole problem of the misaligned market
- 2 has really been the elephant in the corner of the room
- 3 the CRSs have never really taken on. They do,
- 4 however, argue that there are signs that market forces
- 5 are alive and well in the CRS distribution. So I want
- 6 to take a couple of moments to address the principal
- 7 arguments that are made in favor of immediate
- 8 deregulation.
- 9 First, the CRSs argue that their market
- 10 power is declining, and they cite the fact that they
- 11 are responsible for declining percentage of overall
- 12 airline sales.
- 13 However, if you take a minute to look at the
- 14 primary cause of the decline in the CRSs' share of
- 15 airline sales, it's primarily driven by the growth of
- 16 low-fare, point-to-point carriers like Southwest and
- 17 Jet Blue that do not now and never have relied upon
- 18 travel agents for the distribution of their products.
- 19 In this regard the market and the issues confronting
- 20 the Department really are no different than they were
- 21 in 1992 when the Department rejected arguments that
- 22 the success of Southwest meant that CRSs did not have
- 23 market power over other airlines.
- 24 The Department found then and it remains
- 25 true today that Southwest's product and distribution

- 1 strategy are fundamentally different, and its
- 2 experience does nothing to disprove the existence of
- 3 CRS market power over network carriers that rely on
- 4 travel agents.
- 5 MR. REYNOLDS: I would like to just explore,
- 6 I guess, this point for a moment.
- 7 MR. WARK: Sure.
- 8 MR. REYNOLDS: I believe though you do
- 9 support removing the ban on discriminatory fees?
- 10 MR. WARK: Yes.
- 11 MR. REYNOLDS: Okay. And I guess, part of
- 12 that, I guess, supporting that claim was that the ban
- 13 was originally established to protect smaller
- 14 carriers, and I think in your written comments you
- 15 cite the apparent fact that CRSs are now offering
- 16 specially tailored products to several smaller
- 17 airlines along with lower booking fees as evidence
- 18 that the smaller carriers no longer need protection.
- 19 MR. WARK: Right.
- 20 MR. REYNOLDS: But if the smaller carriers
- 21 are able to get special deals with the CRSs, doesn't
- 22 that demonstrate that the CRSs don't have market
- 23 power?
- 24 MR. WARK: I don't believe that Sabre has
- 25 market power over Southwest or Jet Blue, and that's

- 1 exactly why they are able to get deals that are so
- 2 much and so different economically than the deals from
- 3 the network carriers who do use travel agents.
- 4 MR. REYNOLDS: Okay. Well, then this -- I
- 5 mean, on what basis, legal or policy basis, is the
- 6 Department supposed to regulate the CRSs if they have
- 7 market power only over one segment of the industry?
- 8 To put it another way, can the Department
- 9 take steps to protect one set of carriers when another
- 10 set has been able to avoid the CRS market power and
- 11 thrive in the process apparently?
- 12 MR. WARK: Yes, I believe you do. And the
- 13 answer to that question is the mere fact that the
- 14 dichotomy exists between the carriers subject to CRS
- 15 market power and those that don't proves that there is
- 16 going to be harm to airline competition.
- 17 Right now there is a competitive imperative
- 18 for all major carriers like American to bring down our
- 19 cost to a level that will make sense. And to the
- 20 extent CRS costs stand in the way of that, because
- 21 we're still subject to market power, some of the
- 22 market power was in fact created by regulation, our
- 23 ability to exist and compete with those carriers is
- 24 unnecessarily hindered.
- 25 So the continued market power over network

- 1 carriers by CRSs will have an adverse impact on
- 2 airline competition. And to put this in perspective
- 3 we've noted that 70 percent of our sales come through
- 4 CRSs. Southwest says 80 percent of its sales don't go
- 5 through CRSs. America West puts its figures of sales
- 6 going through CRSs at 65 percent, and we expect the
- 7 numbers for network carriers would all be
- 8 substantially the same.
- 9 When you go back and you compare these
- 10 percentages to historical percentages, you will see
- 11 that the percentages of revenues generated by the CRSs
- 12 back in 1984 were in fact less than these percentages
- 13 that persist today.
- In fact, it's these persistently high
- 15 percentage of sales coming through CRSs that allowed
- 16 the CRSs to increase prices in 2003 despite the worst
- 17 economic crisis in the history of the airline
- 18 industry.
- 19 I've got more to say, but unfortunately my
- 20 time is up. Thank you.
- 21 MR. REYNOLDS: Thank you very much.
- Next we have Travelers First.
- 23 MR. CONRAN: Good morning. How are you? My
- 24 name is Jim Conran, C-O-N-R-A-N, and I am here
- 25 representing Travelers First, which is an ad hoc

- 1 coalition of 26 public interest groups located around
- 2 the country. We represent senior citizens, small
- 3 business owners, people with disabilities, rural and
- 4 suburban consumers.
- 5 The role of these proceedings is to protect
- 6 the public, for the public well being. This may come
- 7 as a surprise to many people here who are from the
- 8 industry, but when consumer groups get together CRSs
- 9 are not the first issue we talk about when we talk
- 10 about airlines.
- 11 (Laughter.)
- 12 Consumers are more concerned about safety,
- 13 low-cost fares, access to tickets, to the distribution
- 14 system of their choice. They want independent advice,
- 15 healthy competition. They want people who can help
- 16 them when they have special needs, and they want, when
- 17 necessary, aggressive and even-handed enforcement by
- 18 government agencies.
- 19 This issue has become important mainly
- 20 because the decisions that the Department makes at the
- 21 end of the day, if not done properly, may cause
- 22 consumer more money. That's why we are interested in
- 23 this particular proceeding.
- Our position has been that the Department
- 25 should reject the notice of proposed rulemaking and

- 1 proceed to deregulate the market. The prerequisites
- 2 to deregulation are two:
- One, permanent divestiture of online agents
- 4 such as Orbitz and CRSs such as WORLDSPAN from airline
- 5 ownership or control; and giving the tools for
- 6 enforcement to government agencies, such as the
- 7 Federal Trade Commission and the Department of
- 8 Justice.
- 9 We did not think if the Department decides
- 10 not to take our advice, then we think the Department
- 11 should not grant regulatory exemptions for Orbitz or
- 12 any other similar entities. We have strong
- 13 apprehensions, as others do, about this particular
- 14 proceeding. I recognize it's taken several years, and
- 15 the industry has changed considerably since the time
- 16 this proceeding began.
- 17 We're concerned and we don't understand why
- 18 of all the issues that are important to consumers the
- 19 Department has chosen to look at CRSs and travel
- 20 agents as the parties that merit or should have new
- 21 rules extended to them while eliminating rules that
- 22 apply to carriers. We think that this is almost
- 23 backwards.
- We think that the Department should be
- 25 looking out for the interest of the public, not the

- 1 major airlines.
- 2 In the 1980s when CRSs were owned by
- 3 airlines the Department appropriately applied
- 4 regulatory constraints and controls over systematic
- 5 abuses that were being conducted by the airline
- 6 industry. This clearly was the right course of
- 7 action. But we are concerned that the Department's
- 8 goal should be to keep the airlines out of owning
- 9 on/off line ticket distribution systems. That where
- 10 problems have been in the past, and that's where they
- 11 will be in the future.
- We think that it's time to bring about
- 13 divestiture, and the only way we think that you can
- 14 deal with that, even in a fair-handed manner, is to
- 15 remove any conflicts of interest such as Orbitz from
- 16 the ticketing service industry.
- 17 Regulation makes sense when there are market
- 18 abuses. We have not heard from our perspective that
- 19 the CRSs currently are bringing about market abuses to
- 20 the public.
- 21 We think that deregulation and divestiture
- 22 will actually bring more people into the market, will
- 23 encourage innovation. Competition will bring prices
- 24 down. We don't think that the rulemaking proposals
- 25 will do that.

- 1 Again, as I said before, if the Department
- 2 chooses though that they want to maintain the CRS
- 3 rules, we think that they should apply them to all
- 4 participants in the industry.
- I would like to talk a few minutes about the
- 6 needs of consumers and travel agents. I don't
- 7 represent the travel agent industry, but I think may
- 8 people here sometimes forget, particularly that you
- 9 have so many corporate interests here, at the end of
- 10 the day what this is all about is the public.
- 11 There are millions and millions of consumers
- 12 in the United States that have difficulty using
- 13 airline travel. In poor communities consumers don't
- 14 have credit cards. They have to pay cash for tickets.
- 15 That eliminates them using online services, where
- 16 they don't have computers and Internet access, so they
- 17 can't use those systems.
- 18 I reside in California. Fifty percent of
- 19 the households speak English as a second language if
- 20 they speak it at all. Consumers have real concerns
- 21 and problems in interfacing with the airlines, not to
- 22 the airlines' fault, but how many airlines have people
- 23 who can speak Mong, which is unwritten language, by
- 24 the way. The amount of Southeast Asians in California
- 25 are in the millions. And if it wasn't for local

- 1 travel agents, the same in many Latino communities, or
- 2 in the inner cities, if it wasn't for travel agents
- 3 consumers couldn't use airline services.
- 4 We think that this is -- because of these
- 5 language constraints, we think the Department should
- 6 be more even-handed in their dealings with the travel
- 7 agents. We think they play a very valuable role.
- 8 MR. REYNOLDS: Mr. Conran, if we did
- 9 deregulate and eliminated the rules, theoretically
- 10 that would allow biasing of displays -- the purchasing
- 11 of biasing between the airlines and the CRSs.
- 12 How would that be a consumer benefit to
- 13 those who use travel agents?
- 14 MR. CONRAN: Well, we don't think that that
- 15 necessarily will be the case, and clearly we think
- 16 that the Federal Trade Commission and the Department
- 17 of Justice and also DOT would have regulatory
- 18 authority to crack down on market abuses. So we don't
- 19 see that the biasing is an inherent result of
- 20 deregulation.
- 21 MR. REYNOLDS: But doesn't biasing occur in
- 22 many other distribution chains, shelf space, you know,
- 23 people saying put my product in a better place? Isn't
- 24 that fairly common throughout the marketplace?
- MR. CONRAN: If you are tall, something is

- 1 up tall, high, does it make a difference? If it's
- 2 down low, it doesn't make a difference.
- 3 So I mean, you know, we're talking about two
- 4 different types of industry and different problems,
- 5 but a well-intended question, but I don't think that
- 6 necessarily deregulation is going to bring about those
- 7 types of problems.
- 8 Again, we do think that the more competition
- 9 we have the more people you have in the marketplace
- 10 competing for consumers' business, and whether they go
- 11 the CRS group, through a travel agent or its
- 12 proprietary system through an airline, the more
- 13 competition you have we think that will do more to
- 14 lower costs for consumers at the end of the day.
- 15 As I stated before, when I meet with my
- 16 colleagues and we talk about industry issues, this is
- 17 not an issue we talk about. There are many more
- 18 pressing problems for the public.
- 19 We do think that the Federal Trade
- 20 Commission, though, in the area of online has carved
- 21 out special expertise in electronic sales of goods and
- 22 services across many industries. We think that having
- 23 an agency like that would bring in concert the
- 24 standards of oversight across these industries for
- 25 regulation, always with the objective of putting the

- 1 consumer first.
- 2 As I said before, we favor deregulation with
- 3 the prerequisites that online ticket agents such as
- 4 Orbitz and CRSs such as WORLDSPAN are divested from
- 5 their airline ownership, and we would ask the
- 6 Department, if they choose not to deregulation, that
- 7 they would treat all the players in the industry the
- 8 same way. We think that it's fair, it's even-handed,
- 9 and at the end of the day it will be best for
- 10 consumers.
- 11 Any other questions?
- 12 MR. REYNOLDS: No. Thank you very much.
- MR. CONRAN: Thank you.
- MR. REYNOLDS: Next I believe we have United
- 15 Airlines.
- 16 MR. SAWYER: Good morning. I'm Steve
- 17 Sawyer, Assistant General Counsel of United. With me
- 18 is Ernie Barnicle, who is the director of governmental
- 19 affairs for United, and counsel from Wilmer, Cutler.
- I would like to begin by addressing a couple
- 21 of questions that were raised during the presentations
- 22 that have been made up to this point; questions that
- 23 appear to me to go to the heart of this proceeding and
- 24 of the potential for the issuance of rules in this
- 25 matter.

- 1 And the question goes to the existence of
- 2 market power, and the question was posed to my friend
- 3 at American whether there was, if there was market
- 4 power, whether that provided a basis for regulation.
- 5 To which he responded yes, with a qualification, and
- 6 to which if that question was put to me, I would
- 7 respond no, with a qualification.
- 8 With respect to -- I think what you need to
- 9 ask yourself with respect to such a question is what
- 10 entity are you talking about that is allegedly
- 11 exercising this market power entity or entities. Is
- 12 it the airlines, or rather is it CRSs?
- 13 Well, with respect to the CRSs, the answer
- 14 to the question, I believe, is that the agency as we
- 15 indicated in our response on this document has no
- 16 power, has no legal power to exercise authority over
- 17 CRSs standing alone. As I will note in a moment and
- 18 as other speakers have noted, that is the state of
- 19 affairs largely today. CRSs are no longer airline-
- 20 owned or controlled.
- 21 MR. REYNOLDS: Do you believe that the DOT
- 22 has authority to regulate CRSs that are marketed by
- 23 airlines?
- MR. SAWYER: My answer to that is no. I
- 25 think the key is control. The typical marketing

- 1 agreement you will find does not have any element
- 2 where the airline that has that relationship has the
- 3 ability to control the essential business decisions of
- 4 the CRS regarding let's say the exclusion of other
- 5 carriers from the system, or other acts that could
- 6 have anticompetitive effects.
- 7 But just to follow through just a little bit
- 8 more fully on that response, I think the question too,
- 9 once you get beyond the legal argument that we made in
- 10 our papers concerning the power of the agency to
- 11 regulate a CRS, assuming it had market power, is to
- 12 ask the practical question, does it have market power.
- 13 And we heard the gentleman from America West
- 14 suggest that his airline must participate in every CRS
- 15 no matter how small or suffer the loss of significant
- 16 revenue.
- 17 On the other hand, it became apparent and
- 18 it's obvious to us all in the business that there are
- 19 a number of carriers, some of they are very
- 20 successful, who do not participate in CRSs at all or
- 21 if they do they participate in a very minimal basis;
- 22 Jet Blue, Southwest and other carriers come to mind.
- 23 Carriers we can only -- carriers like my own can only
- 24 dream of the kind of economic success those carriers
- 25 have had.

- 1 But following on the second part of the
- 2 question dealing with market power if it relates to
- 3 airlines, is there the power of the DOT to regulate,
- 4 the answer in this context is no, because the
- 5 airlines, as we have noted, no longer have the power
- 6 of control over CRSs. If it's a broader context, if
- 7 it's dealing with the airlines' conduct vis-a-vis
- 8 other competitors in the marketplace, there is the
- 9 power under the antitrust laws or conceivably under
- 10 Section 411 to regulate.
- 11 Passing now to my general remarks --
- MR. REYNOLDS: Well, if may --
- MR. SAWYER: Sure.
- 14 MR. REYNOLDS: -- just explore one point and
- 15 somewhat related to something you just mentioned.
- 16 United has not been subject to the mandatory
- 17 participation requirement for several years. Have you
- 18 tried to get lower booking fees?
- 19 MR. SAWYER: Well, we have tried and
- 20 succeeded. We have a relationship, as has been noted
- 21 here, with Sabre. We have an arrangement with Galileo
- 22 under which the fees that we are charged are lessened
- 23 in return for a valuable service, at least valuable in
- 24 their eyes that we provide, but we think that if that
- 25 regulation -- if those regulations, mandatory

- 1 participation and the nondiscriminatory pricing were
- 2 eliminated across the board, you would witness a
- 3 dynamic where all the carriers and the CRSs, each
- 4 having something to offer the other, would engage in a
- 5 negotiation which would result in, in our view at
- 6 least, more favorable terms on the pricing front.
- 7 There were questions that you have directed
- 8 about evidence of super competitive pricing. From our
- 9 perspective, there is an abundance of evidence to
- 10 support that idea. My friend at Orbitz suggested that
- 11 the margins at some of these CRSs are in the double
- 12 digit. Ours are in double digit, but then they are in
- 13 the wrong direction.
- 14 (Laughter.)
- 15 And in addition, we pay -- we have noted
- 16 over the 20 years of existence of the CRS rules that
- 17 these CRS fees, booking fees have increased on the
- 18 order of some 300 plus percent. Now, we have also
- 19 calculated that if the booking fees we paid were at
- 20 the rate we pay at Orbitz we would have saved
- 21 something between 90 and 100 million dollars in 2002.
- 22 That's real money for a carrier like my own, which is
- 23 in bankruptcy and struggling to emerge therefrom, so
- 24 cost control is key.
- To pass to a theme that's been struck by

- 1 others and which I think is essential to appreciate in
- 2 this proceeding is to examine the rationale that
- 3 existed in 1983 and '84 for these CRS rules, and they
- 4 were essentially twofold.
- 5 One, as has been noted several times here,
- 6 the fact that airlines owned the CRSs, United
- 7 controlled what was then its own internal system,
- 8 Apollo, which became Covea, which became Galileo, and
- 9 its degree of control decreased over the years.
- 10 American had Sabre. And all of that has ended.
- 11 WORLDSPAN is, I realize, in prospect, but every
- 12 indication is that that will soon be sold, and the
- 13 airline ownership will end.
- In 1983, the concern was that large
- 15 carriers, the dominant network carriers would stifle
- 16 competition. You, of course, realize that in 1983 the
- 17 Airline Deregulation Act was only four or five years
- 18 old. The concern at the time was that small
- 19 competitors would be stymied in their ability to offer
- 20 services to the consumer at reasonable prices, and
- 21 with broadened schedule, and the fear was that the
- 22 CRSs controlling this distribution device would stifle
- 23 these small carriers from being successful.
- 24 MR. REYNOLDS: Was that fear justified? Did
- 25 that occur at the time when there was ownership?

- 1 MR. SAWYER: Well, the proof is as plain as
- 2 the headline on today's newspaper. In our view, the
- 3 carriers that have been successful economically, the
- 4 Southwests, the Jet Blues, the AirTrans, and others
- 5 have not been successful because of these CRS rules.
- 6 Indeed, as we have noted, many of them do not
- 7 participate in CRSs. Many of them have found other
- 8 devices by which to make their product known to the
- 9 public and then sold to the public.
- 10 And so they have been successful not because
- 11 these rules were erected to provide a shield for them
- 12 against the perditions of the larger carriers, but
- 13 because of their very successful business model, their
- 14 successful operational plan, their successful
- 15 marketing plan, and most importantly, because of their
- 16 ability to control their costs. So that's how I would
- 17 respond to --
- 18 MR. REYNOLDS: So, I mean, was there -- I
- 19 guess, what is to stop the vertical ties that were
- 20 there with ownership or one of the original
- 21 justifications for the rule?
- 22 What is to prevent other commercial ties,
- 23 contractual arrangements, marketing arrangements to
- 24 replicate that in dominated cities where a particular
- 25 CRS has a large number of the travel agencies, and the

- 1 airline in question has a large number of the seats in
- 2 the market?
- 3 MR. SAWYER: Well, I think the answer to
- 4 that question, I would agree with an aspect that was
- 5 put to one of my colleagues who spoke earlier, and
- 6 that is that there is no evidence to support the idea
- 7 that United or any carrier would engage in those
- 8 practices, nothing to support the imposition of rules
- 9 that have been in place for 20 years and have produced
- 10 very significant economic dislocations.
- 11 And also when you examine these marketing
- 12 agreements, I think you will find that they do not
- 13 contain provisions in them that provide the airline
- 14 the ability to control the business decisions made by
- 15 the CRS in terms of discriminatory pricing or screen
- 16 bias or exclusion of other carriers. There is simply
- 17 no economic incentive on the part of the CRS to engage
- 18 in such arrangements.
- 19 MR. REYNOLDS: But couldn't the --
- MR. SAWYER: And so it -- I'm sorry.
- 21 MR. REYNOLDS: But couldn't the airline
- 22 provide that incentive, make it worth their while to
- 23 exclude competitors, put bias into the system that
- 24 would prejudice the systems against the smaller
- 25 carriers in particular cities?

- 1 MR. SAWYER: Well, I don't -- again, I don't
- 2 think that there is any -- I suppose anything is
- 3 possible in this world. I don't think there is any
- 4 evidence to support that proposition at this point.
- 5 Carriers like mine at this moment are struggling to
- 6 find the right business model to be successful going
- 7 forward, to be sure that their costs are carefully
- 8 controlled so that they can return, as we fully expect
- 9 to do in a reasonable time frame to profitability.
- 10 And the idea of engaging in this kind of
- 11 practice, expending speculative sums to achieve
- 12 uncertain gains is nothing more than sheer
- 13 speculation, hardly a sufficient basis upon which to
- 14 found the continuation for another period of time of
- 15 these rules which, as I note and others have note,
- 16 have had serious economic dislocations.
- 17 I'm going to conclude by repeating a point
- 18 that I think because of its criticality in this
- 19 proceeding bears repeating, and that is that the
- 20 rationale, the basis for, the premise for the raison
- 21 d'etre of the rules in 1983, that is, that airlines
- 22 would use their power over CRSs to distort competition
- 23 in the marketplace, and deny carriers, small
- 24 carriers, low-cost carriers the ability to be
- 25 successful no longer exists, and therefore, in our

- 1 view, the reason for the rules to protect against that
- 2 eventuality no longer exists.
- 3 And when you add to that the economic
- 4 distortion which is the result of the rule, which
- 5 produces prices for the service, which are super
- 6 competitive in our view, we believe that the time has
- 7 come to end the rules, and we urge you to do so.
- 8 MR. REYNOLDS: Foreign CRS rules contain
- 9 reciprocity provisions. Are you prepared to forego
- 10 anti-bias and nondiscriminatory treatment for the sale
- 11 of your services outside the United States?
- 12 MR. SAWYER: I think the short answer to
- 13 that is yes. We are prepared to rely upon the
- 14 economic power that we have, such as it is, to arrive
- 15 at arrangements with other carriers in other
- 16 jurisdictions that work to our economic interest and
- 17 also to the interest of those CRS vendors. That's my
- 18 off-the-top-of-my-head response. If upon reflection I
- 19 have a different view, you can be sure we will offer
- 20 it, but that's my view at the moment.
- 21 MR. REYNOLDS: Fair enough. Thank you very
- 22 much.
- MR. SAWYER: You're welcome. Thank you.
- 24 MR. REYNOLDS: Well, this is where we would
- 25 have our break. I don't know if Delta would be

- 1 willing to come a little early, and we can knock one
- 2 more off, so to speak before the break since we have a
- 3 lot more to go in the afternoon than we do in the
- 4 morning, and certainly no slight intended.
- 5 MR. McCLAIN: I appreciate the opportunity
- 6 to be knocked off before lunch, and hope that doesn't
- 7 foretell the nature of questions I might receive.
- 8 I am Scott McClain, and here on behalf of
- 9 Delta. We appreciate the opportunity also to -- this
- 10 additional opportunity to discuss some of the issues
- 11 that we believe are the most fundamental and
- 12 important. Obviously, we will address many more
- 13 issues in our reply comments.
- But the three, I think, most important
- 15 questions that I would like to address this morning,
- 16 first of all, is the fundamental question that the
- 17 Department must address as it works through this huge
- 18 proceeding, which is whether any regulations at all
- 19 are required.
- 20 If the answer to -- and that question turns
- 21 on whether the free market forces of competition
- 22 supplemented by the normal enforcement of the
- 23 antitrust laws are enough to address the market
- 24 failures that you're grappling with in these
- 25 proceedings, the answer should be no. These rules

- 1 should be allowed to expire in their entirety.
- 2 The second question though is if there is a
- 3 market failure that those two factors are not
- 4 sufficient to address, competition and normal
- 5 enforcement of the antitrust laws, then what is the
- 6 specific market failure that you're trying to address?
- 7 And what is the most narrow rule or rules that would
- 8 be sufficient to correct it?
- 9 That is all the Department should enact in
- 10 these proceedings, and rules that starting from
- 11 scratch today don't meet that criteria are an
- 12 unnecessary government intrusion into the market. You
- 13 should let the market work.
- So finally, third, whatever the Department
- 15 decides to do in these proceedings we view this as the
- 16 most critical of all. Whatever the Department does it
- 17 should not adopt nor should it maintain any
- 18 regulations which have the effect of distorting or
- 19 suppressing competition; the sort of the physician's
- 20 creed here "do no harm." That's the first rule.
- 21 And I want to address that really in two
- 22 contexts that are in front of the Department. The
- 23 first being the proposed repeal of the mandatory
- 24 [participation rule, in which case our view is that
- 25 the Department has got it exactly right. This is a

- 1 rule that was enacted with the best of intention years
- 2 ago, but now operates to distort the market and to
- 3 suppress competition. It is doing harm and it is not
- 4 delivering the consumer benefit that it was intended
- 5 to provide.
- 6 MR. REYNOLDS: If I may, why should the
- 7 mandatory participation rule be eliminated when as a
- 8 practical matter it applies to few carriers and may
- 9 soon not apply to any?
- 10 MR. McCLAIN: Well, I intend to address in
- 11 more detail as I work through, but the short answer to
- 12 that is because it applies to some carriers and not to
- 13 others. That is the harm. And those carriers to whom
- 14 it applies are prevented from exploiting competitive
- 15 options and competitive opportunities that our
- 16 competitors are allowed to exploit. It creates
- 17 distortions on the market, and I will address it in
- 18 more detail.
- 19 Let me turn first though to the threshold
- 20 question of whether any rules at all are required.
- 21 It's a surprising variety of commentary on this issue
- 22 has come out in the first round suggesting that the
- 23 rule should be allowed to expire entirely, and that
- 24 perhaps should not be surprising because these rules
- 25 are 20 years old, and the landscape that the

- 1 Department is looking at now is fundamentally changed.
- 2 Most importantly, of course, is the Internet.
- 3 And the reason the Internet is so important
- 4 and alternative distribution technologies are so
- 5 important is because they have broken the monopoly on
- 6 travel information. The travel information monopoly
- 7 is no longer unique. And what that means is none of
- 8 these rules should be maintained unless taken today,
- 9 writing on today's blank slate they would make sense.
- 10 I wanted to discuss this in the context of
- 11 the bias rules because I think the bias rules
- 12 illustrate this better than any other. It's hard to
- 13 defend bias when you use that word, of course, because
- 14 bias in and of itself is a derogatory term.
- 15 But what it really means is preference, and
- 16 retailers, as Mr. Reynolds, as you observed earlier
- 17 this morning, retailers in every industry do and can
- 18 exhibit bias in the brands that they decide to retail.
- 19 A grocery store can choose to sell Coke, but not
- 20 Pepsi, or give better shelf space to Coke if it wants
- 21 to. A car dealer can choose to sell Fords but not
- 22 Hondas, and no one suggests that this bias harms
- 23 consumers or that the FTC should adopt a rule that
- 24 prohibits that sort of bias.
- 25 And the reason for that is because

- 1 competition corrects it. If you don't like the brands
- 2 that are offered by one retailer, you can simply go to
- 3 a different retailer and chose a different set of
- 4 brands.
- 5 Competition solves the bias problem, and the
- 6 reason that was not the case in the airline industry
- 7 or the distribution of airline services in 1984 and in
- 8 1992 is because at that time the CRSs had a monopoly
- 9 on travel information, s consumers didn't have the
- 10 ability to go to different shops.
- 11 Each travel agent was essentially locked
- 12 into a given CRS, and bias was beneath the surface.
- 13 It was hidden from consumers.
- 14 MR. REYNOLDS: Pursuant to that point, I
- 15 mean, what percentage of airline tickets by revenue
- 16 are sold by travel agents?
- 17 MR. McCLAIN: It's different for different
- 18 carriers. A significant percentage overall are still
- 19 sold by travel agents, but the difference now is that
- 20 because the Internet as an alternative source of
- 21 information is available, regardless of whether or not
- 22 the ticket is sold on the Internet, that source of
- 23 information monopoly has been broken.
- Consumers, as you have observed in the NPRM,
- 25 can and do bounce back and forth between travel Web

- 1 sites, but travel agents can do that too. That
- 2 Internet tool is available to travel agents no less
- 3 than consumers, and actually our friends at ASTA in
- 4 their comments have quantified that. Ninety-eight
- 5 percent of travel agents in this country have online
- 6 access in their office.
- 7 The new services that are being made
- 8 available by Orbitz and other third-party vendors that
- 9 allow searches of the Internet to give travel agents
- 10 that chance to check the bias in their GDSs make it
- 11 clear that travel agents now and certainly consumers
- 12 have the tool to police bias. And if they don't want
- 13 bias in their GDS, they can demand unbiased GDS
- 14 services, and as we know the GDSs do respond to the
- 15 demands of travel agents, unlike carriers.
- MR. REYNOLDS: Just back to my question, do
- 17 you know ballpark Delta's percent of the revenues of
- 18 their tickets derived by travel agent sales?
- 19 MR. McCLAIN: I believe it's slightly under
- 20 50 percent now for Delta.
- 21 MR. REYNOLDS: Thank you.
- 22 MR. McCLAIN: So with respect to bias
- 23 itself, perhaps, you know, the hardest to defend rule
- 24 of why it wouldn't be good for the Department to
- 25 prevent bias, even with that rule in today's rule

- 1 writing on a blank slate it is highly unlikely the
- 2 Department would conclude that it was necessary to
- 3 promulgate the sort of detailed prescriptive rules
- 4 that get into very sort of minute level management of
- 5 screen displays. The Internet makes that unnecessary.
- 6 And what we hope that the Department will do
- 7 is to take that same sort of analysis on a rule-by-
- 8 rule basis -- we'll spend more time in our written
- 9 comments doing this -- but to ask the hard question
- 10 with respect to each rule, what market failure is this
- 11 addressing, and would we really do it if we were
- 12 starting from scratch in 2003.
- 13 The critical question then becomes what is
- 14 the market failure that should be addressed by rule,
- 15 and the fundamental market failure that the Department
- 16 we believe correctly has identified in the NPRM is the
- 17 potential abuse by CRSs over their market power over
- 18 carriers. It is a function of the peculiar structure
- 19 of this industry that has been described over and over
- 20 again in the various rulemaking proceedings, but it
- 21 has to do with the fact that at least today many
- 22 carriers continue to rely on the CRSs and on travel
- 23 agents for the sale of a large percentage of their
- 24 tickets for various reasons.
- 25 Travel agents essentially enter into de

- 1 facto exclusive dealing arrangements with the CRSs,
- 2 and therefore exclusion from a CRS would be a disaster
- 3 for most carriers. That ability to deny access to its
- 4 CRS gives the CRSs tremendous market power over
- 5 carriers, and in a showdown between CRS that's making
- 6 double digit returns and a carrier that is on the
- 7 verge of bankruptcy, as has been pointed out this
- 8 morning, the carrier will always blink first if they
- 9 are dependent upon distribution through the CRS
- 10 channel because they can't afford to be shut out even
- 11 for a very short period of time.
- But the key point that I want to make this
- 13 morning is that this dynamic is changing, and the key
- 14 is the development of viable alternatives to the CRSs;
- 15 not that CRSs would be replaced, but that they would
- 16 no longer have that lock, that control on the
- 17 distribution channel.
- 18 In two years of dealing with the CRSs, in
- 19 Delta's experience the first time they have begun to
- 20 express a serious interest in negotiating with us when
- 21 these alternatives began to become viable, and
- 22 particularly in the context of Web fares.
- The development of these now channels has
- 24 gotten the CRSs' attention, and that is the key to
- 25 long-term competitive health; that is, protecting the

- 1 development of those alternative channels.
- 2 MR. REYNOLDS: But isn't it true that the
- 3 Internet at this point is an imperfect substitute for
- 4 travel agents and their CRSs, especially for corporate
- 5 customers which tend to have complex needs?
- I mean, in other words, for high-yield
- 7 customers who are important to most airlines what
- 8 alternative distribution channels exist with
- 9 comparable functionality?
- 10 MR. McCLAIN: Today, I mean, I guess the key
- 11 to my answer to that question is how rapidly the
- 12 dynamic is changing. The direct connect technologies,
- 13 Internet technologies and so on, are they a complete
- 14 substitute for travel agents today, clearly not. We
- 15 wouldn't be here if they were.
- But, but they are an important substitute
- 17 and they are rapidly becoming a more important
- 18 substitute, and more importantly, they are
- 19 disciplining the GDSs to be a better service provider
- 20 to the carriers, and that trend will continue.
- 21 That's why we propose this idea of a
- 22 transition to deregulation rather than pulling the
- 23 carpet out from under this industry immediately. We
- 24 don't think that what's important is that the GDSs be
- 25 controlled in a short interim transition to a free

- 1 market from using the atomic bomb, so to speak, to
- 2 prevent it from denying carriers access to their
- 3 systems if those carriers attempt to develop these
- 4 alternative systems.
- 5 And this is not just simply a hypothetical
- 6 concern as American has laid out in their comments.
- 7 Sabre has already undertaken a litigation strategy to
- 8 do exactly that; taking the position that their
- 9 participating carrier agreement requires that carriers
- 10 provide them Web fares. Rather than bargaining for
- 11 them, they are attempting to get them by force, and
- 12 they could certainly use the threat of denial to
- 13 Sabre's system as an alternative way of doing that.
- 14 That's what we think the Department, that's
- 15 the market failure that we believe the Department must
- 16 correct in the interim to a deregulated market, and we
- 17 don't think it is necessary for very long.
- 18 But finally, let me turn to the last topic I
- 19 wanted to address, the whether or not, whatever you
- 20 decide to do the do no harm idea.
- No rule should be adopted if it will
- 22 suppress or distort competition. You have proposed
- 23 correctly to avoid this in the context of the
- 24 mandatory participation rule. That rule creates the
- 25 very market failure that you're trying to address. It

- 1 forces those carriers to whom it applies to purchase
- 2 services they may or may not want from every GDS, and
- 3 eliminating that rule will allow competition to work,
- 4 and will allow carriers to make the choices that, for
- 5 example, Southwest has made to limit their
- 6 participation in some GDSs if they think that that's a
- 7 good competitive strategy.
- 8 In contrast, in the case of MIDT, the
- 9 Department has taken or proposed to take the exact
- 10 opposite approach. The Department has not conducted a
- 11 thorough investigation of this issue, and it has
- 12 proposed -- the NPRM contains virtually no discussion
- 13 at all about the most important use that carriers like
- 14 Delta make of MIDT, that is, network analysis.
- 15 MIDT is critical to Delta's route analysis
- 16 and network planning. Simply put, we use it to match
- 17 capacity to demand. If we were forced to make those
- 18 capacity allocation decisions without MIDT, we would
- 19 have to use inferior data, and we would make inferior
- 20 decisions.
- 21 Some routes would get too much capacity,
- 22 some routes would have too little. We would lose
- 23 money on those routes where we had too much capacity,
- 24 and consumers who would otherwise have had air service
- 25 would be denied it on the routes that didn't get it

- 1 because we were not able to adequately test and market
- 2 demand.
- We also use it to identify market trends to
- 4 determine where we should be offering lower fares,
- 5 sales, more aggressive competition.
- 6 There is no adequate substitute for this
- 7 date. The DOT O&D data that's referred to in the NPRM
- 8 includes only U.S. carriers, so it's not useful for
- 9 international service. It's less accurate because
- 10 it's only sampling, and most important of all, it's
- 11 subject to very long lag periods that do not apply to
- 12 MIDT. We get the MIDT data within 15 days on a
- 13 monthly basis, and we rely on it in making competitive
- 14 decisions.
- 15 MR. REYNOLDS: How do you respond to the
- 16 allegations that such data has been misused by the
- 17 larger carriers against the smaller ones?
- 18 MR. McCLAIN: First of all, those
- 19 allegations -- I can speak with respect to Delta --
- 20 they are simply false. But the fact that some carrier
- 21 might be able to use a particular source of
- 22 information in an anticompetitive way does not mean
- 23 that the information should be denied. That's
- 24 throwing the baby out with the bath water. It's like
- 25 saying because carriers could burn down the hangars of

- 1 their competitors, no carrier should be allowed to
- 2 have gas online.
- 3 The idea is that if there are instances of
- 4 MIDT abuse, which we don't believe there are, but if
- 5 there are instances of MIDT abuse, then those
- 6 instances can be dealt with under the antitrust laws
- 7 and perhaps by the Department in individual
- 8 enforcement proceedings under Section 411.
- 9 There is no need to have a shotgun blast
- 10 approach that eliminates access to such a useful
- 11 competitive tool which has so many valuable pro-
- 12 competitive uses, and I would be happy to answer any
- 13 questions that you may have.
- MR. REYNOLDS: Thank you very much.
- 15 I guess we will take our lunch break just a
- 16 little bit early, and start promptly at 1:00 with, I
- 17 believe, Continental. Thank you.
- 18 (Whereupon, at 11:55 a.m., the hearing in
- 19 the above-entitled matter was recessed, to resume at
- 20 1:00 p.m., this same day, Thursday, May 22, 2003.)
- 21 //
- 22 //
- 23 //
- 24 //
- 25 //

26

- 1 AFTERNOON SESSION
- 2 (1:05 p.m.)
- 3 MR. REYNOLDS: All right. Good afternoon.
- 4 We will begin the afternoon session with Continental
- 5 Airlines.
- 6 MR. KAMEN: Good afternoon, and thank you
- 7 for allowing Continental to be represented at this
- 8 hearing today.
- 9 My name is Hershel Kamen, and I am vice
- 10 president of international and regulatory affairs for
- 11 Continental. With me today is Lorraine Halloway of
- 12 Crowell & Moring, counsel to Continental here in
- 13 Washington.
- 14 Every day more consumers turn to their own
- 15 computers to search airline Web sites, online travel
- 16 agencies and last-minute inventory outlets rather than
- 17 relying entirely on traditional travel agents and on
- 18 the four CRSs used by those agents.
- 19 As these trends continue, competition will
- 20 be able to replace government regulation to deal with
- 21 biased displays, excessive booking fees and other
- 22 abuses the CRS rules were intended to resolve.
- 23 However, as alternate distribution systems
- 24 are still in their early stages of development, there
- 25 is no effective competition for CRSs today, and it

- 1 would be premature to replace CRS regulation with
- 2 competition now.
- 3 Therefore, my remarks will focus on why the
- 4 Department should adopt a five-year transition before
- 5 full deregulation of the CRSs, with a study of airline
- 6 distribution two years before such deregulation is set
- 7 to happen in order to evaluate the progress towards
- 8 deregulation and possible adjustment of the
- 9 deregulation time table.
- 10 Second, why all Internet travel sites must
- 11 remain completely free of regulation during the
- 12 transition period; how competition, airline efficiency
- 13 and consumer service will be enhanced by continued
- 14 unrestricted MIDT access; and finally, what other
- 15 measures are needed to smooth the transition to full
- 16 deregulation.
- 17 Let me start with the transition period.
- 18 Since competition is the best anecdote to CRS abuses,
- 19 Continental is a strong advocate of ending CRS
- 20 regulation. As a realist, however, Continental
- 21 recognizes that the industry is not yet ready for
- 22 complete deregulation.
- 23 The Department cannot simply wave a magic
- 24 wand and create a level playing field between the
- 25 airlines and CRSs, between subscribers and CRSs, or

- 1 between the foreign-entrenches CRSs and emerging forms
- 2 of airline distribution.
- 3 The fundamentals of CRS market power remain.
- 4 The four CRSs still wield substantial market power
- 5 and have undiminished pricing power over airlines.
- 6 CRS market power was created decades ago and will not
- 7 disappear overnight.
- 8 A five-year transition period before full
- 9 deregulation represents a middle ground between the
- 10 extreme positions of those commenters seeking
- 11 immediate CRS deregulation and those advocate seeking
- 12 regulation for an indefinite period. It will provide
- 13 time for alternate distribution channels to reach
- 14 their potential before facing totally unrelated
- 15 competition by the CRSs. It will provide time for
- 16 competition to develop.
- 17 MR. REYNOLDS: With respect to the market
- 18 power of the CRSs, do you maintain that there are
- 19 excessive or super competitive booking fees that those
- 20 are indicative of such market power?
- 21 MR. KAMEN: Absolutely. In the case of
- 22 Continental specifically, because of being a network
- 23 business, because of the way our business model, we
- 24 have to be in all four CRSs. We lose our leverage
- 25 because of that fact. Because of the fact we have to

- 1 be there, we lose our leverage, and there is no way
- 2 for us to fight excessive booking fees.
- 3 MR. REYNOLDS: Do you have evidence or data
- 4 to support that?
- 5 MR. KAMEN: We do have data for it. I don't
- 6 have it here with me here today. We can put it in the
- 7 reply comments.
- 8 MR. REYNOLDS: That's fine.
- 9 MR. KAMEN: With a fresh look at the
- 10 marketplace in three years, the Department will be
- 11 able to see how CRSs and Internet distribution
- 12 channels have developed, and determine whether total
- 13 deregulation is possible sooner than the five years,
- 14 or whether the CRSs have found new ways to block
- 15 competition and retain their market power under the
- 16 Department's transitionary rules.
- 17 As has been stated many times before,
- 18 Internet travel sites are the only effective
- 19 competition to CRSs. Competitive forces can only
- 20 begin to cure the biased displays and excessive
- 21 booking fees that still infect CRSs if Internet travel
- 22 sites remain totally free of regulation.
- 23 Without unfettered competition from Internet
- 24 travel sites, CRSs will continue to dominate travel
- 25 distribution channels, charge airlines fees far more

- 1 than the economic value the airlines receive from the
- 2 CRSs, and restrict the ability of airlines and
- 3 consumers to maximize the number of distribution
- 4 channels available to them.
- 5 CRS competition rests on the shoulders of
- 6 the Internet. Regulating any Internet airline
- 7 distribution channel would stifle the growth and
- 8 competitive benefits of the Internet, require a longer
- 9 term regulation of CRSs, and be at odds with the
- 10 administration's policy of opposing any restrictions
- 11 on e-commerce.
- 12 The Department has proposed to restrict the
- 13 sale of MIDT data. This proposal is unwarranted,
- 14 unwise, and unpopular. This data is a critical
- 15 planning tool for airlines. Advocates of the
- 16 restrictions portray the debate over MIDT sales as a
- 17 small versus large carrier issue, but that is simply
- 18 not true. There are small and large carriers who
- 19 recognize the value of MIDT and support the existing
- 20 rule.
- 21 Another myth advanced by the few opponents
- 22 of MIDT sales is that airlines use MIDT to poach
- 23 customers from their competitors. This also is simply
- 24 not true. That is not the purpose of the data. To my
- 25 knowledge, there has never been an enforcement

- 1 complaint alleging such activity nor has any serious
- 2 investigation of such charges occur.
- 3 Airlines use of MIDT for marketing research
- 4 and route development, schedule adjustment, and other
- 5 competitive activities. Many communities can credit
- 6 their service to the decision-making aid that MIDT has
- 7 provided.
- 8 Allowing airlines to opt in or opt out of
- 9 the distribution of their booking data, as proposed in
- 10 the notice, would destroy the integrity and usefulness
- 11 of the MIDT database, allowing for the deletion of
- 12 travel agent data would hurt not only airlines but
- 13 travel agents as well. Rewarding travel agent
- 14 production would be difficult if there was no way of
- 15 keeping the score.
- MIDT data is an important information source
- 17 for airlines of all sizes and restrictions on this
- 18 data should not be implemented.
- 19 To facilitate the transition to a
- 20 competitive airline distribution marketplace, the
- 21 Department should refrain from adopting new rules that
- 22 artificially distort CRS prices or increase airline
- 23 and subscriber dependence on CRS. To this end, the
- 24 Department should refrain from regulating CRS booking
- 25 fees.

- 1 Even WORLDSPAN admits that the existing ban
- 2 on discriminatory booking fees restricts the ability
- 3 of airlines to bargain for lower fees, inhibit CRSs
- 4 from giving price breaks to carriers whose booking
- 5 volumes warrant a discount, and deter CRSs from
- 6 adopting innovative price product and service plans.
- 7 MR. REYNOLDS: But haven't the CRSs offered
- 8 discounted fees in recent times?
- 9 MR. KAMEN: There has been some, some
- 10 offerings, and Continental has taken place in some of
- 11 those offerings as well.
- 12 I would say, however, that the fees are
- 13 still -- the offerings are small. They are not big
- 14 offerings, and the terms are still dictated to the
- 15 carriers, so there needs to be, you know, an ability
- 16 to negotiate both the terms and the fees.
- 17 The Department should either abolish or keep
- 18 the mandatory participation and nondiscriminatory
- 19 booking fee rules. Disparate treatment of these
- 20 interrelated rules makes no sense. If both rules are
- 21 maintained, the mandatory participation rule should
- 22 apply to airline marketers as well as to airline
- 23 owners.
- The Department should prohibit productivity
- 25 pricing. Such a ban would counter the CRSs' unhealthy

- 1 battle for subscribers by precluding the CRSs from
- 2 providing substantial discounts to travel agents which
- 3 are recouped by the CRSs by charging airlines super
- 4 competitive booking fees.
- 5 The Department should prohibit CRSs from
- 6 tying airline participation in the CRSs to system
- 7 access to Internet sites and other benefits. The
- 8 anti-tying rule must prevent CRSs from using contract
- 9 provisions to impose such requirements and must leave
- 10 airlines free to use the most cost-effect airline
- 11 distribution channels.
- 12 Finally, the Department should limit
- 13 subscriber contracts to one year terms. A one year
- 14 maximum term will enable travel agencies to use
- 15 multiple CRSs and to switch systems while also
- 16 providing sufficient time for amortization of the CRS
- 17 costs of providing services and equipment.
- 18 In closing, the Department's goal should be
- 19 full CRS deregulation in five years or earlier,
- 20 whenever market forces have become strong enough to
- 21 overcome the effects of past CRS abuses and discipline
- 22 the current practices of CRSs. Until then the
- 23 Department's final rule in this proceeding must foster
- 24 a smooth transition to that fully competitive
- 25 environment.

- 1 Thank you.
- 2 MR. REYNOLDS: How would Continental
- 3 implement your ability to participate at a lower level
- 4 in some systems rather than others?
- 5 MR. KAMEN: You know, again the difficulty
- 6 for us is that we need to be in all the systems based
- 7 on our business model. You know, I'm not prepared
- 8 today to discuss whether we would go lower in one
- 9 system or another. I guess it's something we would
- 10 consider based on the benefits and the cost of doing
- 11 that. However, the reality is we have to be in these
- 12 CRS systems and that fact is not going to change. So
- 13 there won't be, I don't think, wide-scale changes to
- 14 how we operate today.
- 15 MR. REYNOLDS: What about the broader
- 16 implications of the international air services
- 17 agreements and commitments with respect to CRS rules
- 18 in those?
- I posed the question earlier, if the rules
- 20 go away, their reciprocity clauses in foreign CRS
- 21 rules, if you advocate eventually total deregulation,
- 22 are you willing to maybe face bias in other systems
- 23 down the line, in foreign systems?
- MR. KAMEN: Yes is the simple answer.
- 25 MR. REYNOLDS: All right. Thank you very

- 1 much.
- 2 MR. KAMEN: Thank you.
- 3 MR. REYNOLDS: Just to repeat, I know that
- 4 for those who may not have been here in the morning,
- 5 please state your name clearly and spell it, if
- 6 necessary, and if you can give a business card to the
- 7 court reporter, and please be careful to be sure your
- 8 cell phones and pagers are not on audible alarms.
- 9 US Airways.
- 10 MR. TRACAS: Good afternoon. I am Steve
- 11 Tracas, T-R-A-C-A-S, Vice President of sales for
- 12 USAirways.
- 13 I would like to thank the members of this
- 14 panel and the Department for the opportunity to make
- 15 our public statements on this important proceedings.
- 16 USAirways would like to focus the
- 17 Department's attention to the main reason why the CRS
- 18 rules exist -- for the benefit of the consumer.
- 19 This is of paramount importance in this
- 20 proceedings. It is the reason why the CRS rules were
- 21 implemented in the first place, and remains why these
- 22 rules are needed to continue to exist.
- 23 Hopefully by the end of the day after
- 24 listening to numerous arguments from numerous parties
- 25 on this extended and extremely lengthy and complicated

- 1 proceedings, and after reviewing all of the reply
- 2 comments in the next few weeks, any decision made by
- 3 the Department will be based in the interest of the
- 4 consumer.
- 5 There is a clear congressional mandate for
- 6 this as the Department is tasked with preventing
- 7 unfair and deceptive practices in the airline
- 8 industry.
- 9 Accordingly, there is a compelling reason
- 10 why the consumer must be allowed to make airline
- 11 purchasing decisions based on complete, neutral, and
- 12 biased-free information.
- Now, in looking at the numerous and
- 14 complicated issue presented before the Department,
- 15 USAirways believes that all decisions in the
- 16 proceedings can easily be answered by asking this one
- 17 question: Will this proposed rule be harmful or
- 18 beneficial in the consumer's interest?
- 19 Within this context, USAirways would like to
- 20 discuss two issues regarding the proposed CRS rules
- 21 which would have a profound impact on the airline
- 22 distribution industry.
- 23 First, the CRS rules are necessary and
- 24 should cover Internet distribution channels that are
- 25 competitive with CRSs.

- 1 Second, the mandatory participation rule and
- 2 the rule prohibiting discriminatory booking fees must
- 3 remain in place.
- 4 It is clear from the comments filed in these
- 5 proceedings that there is recognition that the CRS
- 6 rules remain necessary to protect consumer interests.
- 7 We note that there are a few in favor of expiration
- 8 of these rules or a transition period that will lead
- 9 to the expiration of the rules. This view ignores the
- 10 fact that the CRS rules were intended to prohibit
- 11 abuse of displayed bias from reoccurring in the
- 12 future. The fact that CRSs may be free from airline
- 13 ownership does not guarantee that CRSs will continue
- 14 to independently provide neutral displays in the
- 15 future.
- MR. REYNOLDS: What -- I guess you may have
- 17 somewhat -- you may have just covered that. I mean,
- 18 as a practical matter, few airlines and perhaps none
- 19 will be owners anymore. What does it matter if the
- 20 mandatory participation rule is eliminated?
- 21 MR. TRACAS: It's not only the ownership
- 22 issue at stake, it's the marketing agreements that
- 23 these airlines have with the CRSs not only in the past
- 24 but in the future, and the intent of this ruling is to
- 25 protect the consumer from not only what transpired in

- 1 the past but what might happen in the future, which we
- 2 can't foresee at this point in time.
- 3 MR. REYNOLDS: So would you advocate or are
- 4 you advocating prohibiting such marketing or tying
- 5 arrangements in the future between the airlines and
- 6 the CRSs that are independent?
- 7 MR. TRACAS: We would advocate those
- 8 agreements do not exist if these rules are eliminated.
- 9 If these rules are in place, then marketing
- 10 agreements can exist.
- 11 The existence of the rules specifically with
- 12 respect to the displayed buyers rules is the only
- 13 guarantee that will prevent the consumer from being
- 14 confused and from being outright deceived.
- The CRS rules should continue and should be
- 16 expanded to apply to all airline distribution
- 17 channels. More specifically, all Internet
- 18 distribution channels that are comparable to CRSs
- 19 should not be free to bias or displace.
- 20 MR. REYNOLDS: On what basis should the
- 21 regulation of the online, such online travel agencies
- 22 be based?
- 23 MR. TRACAS: I think it would be easy to
- 24 construct guidelines for differentiating purely
- 25 airline-owned Internet sites that are clearly there to

- 1 sell one particular product versus broad-based
- 2 distribution opportunities that offer numerous
- 3 airlines, numerous hotel and car vendors, very similar
- 4 to CRSs.
- 5 When we look back 10 years ago virtually all
- 6 bookings were made by travel agents through CRSs.
- 7 While consumers were assisted by travel agents,
- 8 consumers were presented with all available options
- 9 since the CRSs cannot bias or displace. With the
- 10 advent of the Internet as an alternative to the travel
- 11 agent outlets and with the rise in marketing
- 12 relationships between airlines and these online
- 13 distribution Web sites, this obviously is not the
- 14 situation today.
- 15 Consumers are no longer presented with all
- 16 available options since they are faced with several
- 17 layers of Internet bias which masks the neutral CRS
- 18 displays. In effect, the Internet distribution
- 19 channels have at the very least become equally as
- 20 important as the CRSs as a pricing and scheduling
- 21 resource and the final distribution outlet to the
- 22 consumers.
- 23 As these Internet distribution channels
- 24 function and behave like a CRS, it is more important
- 25 than ever that they be governed by the same CRS rule

- 1 displace.
- 2 MR. REYNOLDS: But aren't the online systems
- 3 fundamentally different in that a consumer can easily
- 4 switch through many different channels with relative
- 5 ease as compared to the claim that the travel agents
- 6 will tend to use one CRS, and are sort of bound to
- 7 that one system, at least those who claim that?
- 8 MR. TRACAS: I think the expectations of the
- 9 marketplace has been pretty much been set by these
- 10 rulings and traditional buying powers through the
- 11 travel agent, that they are fair, that they are
- 12 unbiased, and that perception in the marketplace
- 13 extends onto the Internet. As consumers go online
- 14 they are expecting the same protections they have been
- 15 receiving from the travel agency community. Rightly
- 16 or wrongly, that's the expectations in the
- 17 marketplace.
- 18 MR. REYNOLDS: So if the online -- so you
- 19 don't think the marketplace will discipline those
- 20 online agents that bias their displays, that consumers
- 21 won't be able to figure out which ones are not giving
- 22 them the best information or the neutral information?
- 23 MR. TRACAS: I don't think it will be. I
- 24 think these rules are put in place for professional
- 25 travel agents, to protect the consumer with

- 1 professional travel agent as a seller of the product.
- 2 Now this is a consumer direct product that no longer
- 3 even has a travel agency that obviously is
- 4 knowledgeable in this industry to make the buying
- 5 decisions.
- 6 Moving onto the second issue, the comments
- 7 demonstrate that there is a substantial objection to
- 8 the Department's proposal to eliminate the mandatory
- 9 participation rule and the rule prohibiting
- 10 discriminatory booking fees, which I will refer to as
- 11 MPR and the rule on fees.
- 12 For years the airlines have complained that
- 13 the Department must do something with respect to
- 14 booking fees. The problem generally is that there is
- 15 no genuine competition within the CRS industry and
- 16 therefore the CRS remains free to raise booking fees
- 17 year after year without any regard to cost or
- 18 competition.
- 19 USAirways believes that the Department's
- 20 current proposal to eliminate the MPR and the rule on
- 21 fees was to address this issue of super competitive
- 22 booking fees. While we applaud you for this effort,
- 23 the proposed remedy would have a grave unintended
- 24 consequences for USAirways and other similarly
- 25 situated carriers, including virtually all small

- 1 carriers.
- 2 The concern is obvious. Adopting these two
- 3 proposed rules would greatly favor the larger carriers
- 4 and their alleged CRS and Internet distribution
- 5 channels. USAirways and the remaining carriers would
- 6 rather suffer through the status quo than see the
- 7 Department effectively choose winners and losers.
- 8 MR. REYNOLDS: How do you respond though to
- 9 the claims that booking fees are not excessive, at
- 10 least on one point, because there have been increases
- 11 in CRS functionality and the number of inquiries per
- 12 booking have gone up as well, both of which have
- 13 increased the costs in the fees?
- 14 MR. TRACAS: In an industry that has lost
- 15 great amount of monies, and as been stated here before
- 16 with the airlines that have lost huge amounts of
- 17 money, the CRSs are still garnering very profitable
- 18 entities. We were getting increases of four to eight
- 19 percent a year on our GDS fees that we have no control
- 20 over, that we have no say in, that are just
- 21 implemented against their bottom line.
- To conclude, we would ask the Department to
- 23 consider these two issues, and the remaining questions
- 24 we raised earlier. Would the proposed rule be harmful
- 25 or beneficial to the consumers' interest? We submit

- 1 the strengthening and extending the display rule bias
- 2 would clearly benefit the consumer. We further submit
- 3 that eliminating the MPR and the rules on fees would
- 4 be harmful.
- 5 Thank you.
- 6 MR. REYNOLDS: All right, thank you very
- 7 much.
- Next, Northwest Airlines.
- 9 MR. DENVIR: Good afternoon. My name is Jim
- 10 Denvir. I am a partner with the law firm of Boies,
- 11 Schiller & Flexner, and Northwest was kind enough or
- 12 perhaps foolish enough to ask me to appear today
- 13 before you to express its views.
- I intend to be very brief. It's not as if I
- 15 had much choice in the matter, but I may even be able
- 16 to beat the clock. I have five points I want to
- 17 cover, and I will cover them as quickly as I can.
- 18 The first is that we strongly believe that
- 19 the time for deregulation of the CRS business has
- 20 come. The very basis for regulation has all but
- 21 disappeared, and with the divestiture of WORLDSPAN it
- 22 will virtually completely disappear.
- 23 MR. REYNOLDS: When is that supposed to
- 24 occur?
- MR. DENVIR: I'm not sure.

- 1 MR. REYNOLDS: Is there a time set for that?
- 2 MR. DENVIR: I really don't have the date in
- 3 mind. It's some time in the relatively near future.
- 4 Given those developments, the existing
- 5 regulatory regime is no longer factually economically
- 6 or legally sustainable. Another way to put it is that
- 7 all of the original underpinnings of that rule have
- 8 now been knocked out, and in our view the existing
- 9 regulatory regime is no longer legally defensible.
- 10 MR. REYNOLDS: Some have raised the concern
- 11 that with regard to the owners of WORLDSPAN that
- 12 despite a sale of equity there will still be perhaps
- 13 other relationships, contractual or otherwise, that
- 14 will make the CRS beholden to it and not much of a
- 15 difference in terms of the control aspect.
- 16 How do you respond to that?
- 17 MR. DENVIR: Well, let me state first that I
- 18 have not heard anything that suggests to me remotely
- 19 that the divestiture of WORLDSPAN would be anything
- 20 but a complete divestiture of equity interests. Put
- 21 that concern aside.
- 22 Second, I don't know what, if any,
- 23 arrangements will follow on that divestiture. It's
- 24 quite possible that there will be marketing
- 25 arrangements of the sort that American has with Sabre

- 1 and several other carriers have with other CRS
- 2 systems. But I think before you jump to having a
- 3 concern about that, it's necessary to kind of step
- 4 back and think about what are the concerns that lead
- 5 us to be worried about vertical relationships.
- 6 The first concern is that the vertical
- 7 relationship can cause one party or the other to act
- 8 in a way that would not be in its independent
- 9 interest, okay. In a vertical relationship that's
- 10 cemented by ownership the owner could obviously cause
- 11 in the case of airlines, CRS -- the airlines could
- 12 cause the CRS to operate in ways that are contrary to
- 13 its own self-interest, and the airline, recognizing
- 14 that it will receive a portion of the CRS profits,
- 15 depending upon the cost to the airline engaging in
- 16 behavior that would not otherwise be in its self-
- 17 interest and take account of those profits in making
- 18 its decisions. Once the ownership link is severed,
- 19 those incentives go away.
- Now, you take a typical marketing agreement,
- 21 and I have never seen one, but I have read American's
- 22 comments, American says that they received from Sabre
- 23 something on the order of one one-hundredth of a
- 24 percent of American's total revenues.
- Now, if you think back about the original

- 1 concerns that led to these rules, one concern was that
- 2 the CRSs, again acting contrary to what would be their
- 3 own independent self-interest, would favor the owner.
- 4 There is nothing in these marketing agreements, at
- 5 least as I know, that has any payment running from the
- 6 airline to the CRS that would cause the CRS to behave
- 7 in any way other than a way that's perfectly
- 8 consistent with its own economic interests. And if
- 9 that is true, there is nothing to worry about.
- 10 MR. REYNOLDS: But in a truly deregulated
- 11 market why couldn't the airlines make it worth their
- 12 while for the CRSs in certain areas to behave in a way
- 13 that would prejudice the competitors of a particular
- 14 airline, for example, in a dominant -- in a hub city
- 15 where the one carrier tends to dominate, it could use
- 16 a variety of means through relationship with the CRS
- 17 to bias displays and other forms of, I guess, perhaps
- 18 anticompetitive behavior, why couldn't that occur in a
- 19 completely deregulated environment?
- 20 MR. DENVIR: I suppose it's possible to
- 21 conjure up any kind of theoretical possibility.
- 22 MR. REYNOLDS: But didn't the airlines do
- 23 this when they were the owners with the CRSs, or do
- 24 you not buy into the proposition that that was ever an
- 25 issue?

- 1 MR. DENVIR: Well, let's just assume that
- 2 that was the case. There is a very big different
- 3 though because the airline got a piece of every dollar
- 4 of profit that the CRS owned, the airline had complete
- 5 control over the CRS, and therefore the CRS had no say
- 6 in whether the airline -- whether what the airline was
- 7 asking it to do was in its own best interest or not.
- 8 Here you have got an arm's length
- 9 relationship, and to create those kind of incentives
- 10 you've going to have to have payments going back and
- 11 forth. We know from looking at kind of traditional
- 12 marketing arrangements that those payments are not
- 13 large enough to cause anybody to do anything.
- 14 We don't know of any payments that run from
- 15 airlines to CRS systems. In any event, if that were
- 16 to occur, the airline would have to engage in a very
- 17 difficult calculus, and that is, balancing the payment
- 18 I'm making to the CRS system, what is the benefit I
- 19 get back from that?
- 20 And another point here is that as these
- 21 ownership relationships continue to dissipate, if
- 22 these marketing relationships are so valuable you
- 23 would expect to see CRSs competing for these marketing
- 24 relationships, and the airlines would have no
- 25 incentive to pick their marketing order other than on

- 1 the merits, and the merits might include better
- 2 service, the merits most likely would include an
- 3 opportunity to lower booking fees. And if that
- 4 occurs, that's a good thing.
- Now, what we have as we sit here today is a
- 6 hypothetical supposition about something that might
- 7 happen in the future, and I would submit to you
- 8 respectfully that not only is that beyond the
- 9 Department's authority under Section 411, but it would
- 10 clearly have very great difficulty passing muster
- 11 under the Administrative Procedure Act.
- 12 You simply can't regulate based on
- 13 suspicion. If there are problems here, they will
- 14 become evidence, and instead of using the shotgun as
- 15 somebody mentioned this morning use a rifle,
- 16 investigate it.
- 17 MR. REYNOLDS: But do you --
- 18 MR. DENVIR: This is the record, there is no
- 19 evidence.
- 20 MR. REYNOLDS: Do you believe just, I guess,
- 21 on another fundamental issue to something that you
- 22 just said, that the Department has authority to
- 23 regulate independent CRSs?
- MR. DENVIR: You know, we have not addressed
- 25 that issue per se. Implicit in our proposal for a

- 1 transition period is at least an admission, I believe,
- 2 that the Department at least has the authority to deal
- 3 with its own messes, and in so doing exercise some
- 4 authority over the CRSs.
- 5 Clearly, the concern that you've been
- 6 expressing to me has mainly to do with airlines. Part
- 7 of that is jurisdiction over airlines, and you know,
- 8 it seems to me extend that jurisdiction to contracting
- 9 practices with CRSs. It didn't have jurisdictional
- 10 CRSs alone.
- 11 So we think it's time to deregulate, but
- 12 there is an important qualification to that, and that
- 13 is, while we urge prompt deregulation of the industry
- 14 we don't believe that the Department can responsibly
- 15 just suddenly abandon the field without dealing with
- 16 the effects, the market distorted effects the
- 17 regulation has created.
- 18 If we were operating on a clean slate here,
- 19 Northwest would be among the first to argue for
- 20 complete and immediate deregulation. Unfortunately,
- 21 that's not the case. The law and its intended
- 22 consequences has been at work in this industry for now
- 23 nearly 20 years. Regulations that were intended to
- 24 dissipate CRS market power in many cases have only
- 25 served to entrench it.

- 1 A couple of examples, the antidiscrimination
- 2 rules, you've heard a lot about those today, I don't
- 3 have much to add to that; the mandatory participation
- 4 rule which gets translated in CRS contracts in the
- 5 parity clauses; and after 20 years of regulation the
- 6 travel agents continue to be locked into long-term
- 7 contracts with the CRSs.
- 8 It's our view that the effects of these 20
- 9 years of regulation have become embedded in industry
- 10 contracts, in industry relationship and practices, and
- 11 they are not going to go away overnight just because
- 12 the regulatory regime has ended.
- So we have proposed four, we think, narrowly
- 14 targeted transitional rules which would be sunsetted
- 15 after three years, which I will just briefly summarize
- 16 because we have detailed these and the proposed
- 17 regulations in our comments.
- 18 The first one is that during the transition
- 19 period the Department should prohibit the enforcement
- 20 of any CRS contract with a travel agent in the event
- 21 that an airline serving a city in which the travel
- 22 agent operates no longer participates in the CRS.
- 23 That is, from the travel agent point of view the CRS
- 24 were to drop, for example, Northwest, the travel agent
- 25 contract with the CRS would become terminal at will by

- 1 the travel agent. Okay?
- We believe that this transitional rule will
- 3 help to reduce travel agents' dependence upon a
- 4 particular CRS, which as you have heard today is a key
- 5 source of CRS market power and of the one-sided
- 6 bargaining relationships between CRSs and airlines.
- 7 And while we think this is not going to be a
- 8 frictionless process, that there will be practical
- 9 impediments to travel agents rapidly switching from
- 10 one CRS to another, the threat that there could be a
- 11 significant migration is travel agents from one CRS to
- 12 another could at least help to even the bargaining
- 13 relationships between the airlines and the CRSs. We
- 14 would both be in a very similar state of uncertainty.
- 15 That's a state that does not exist today.
- 16 The second recommendation is that during
- 17 this three-year transition the Department should
- 18 proscribe the use of parity clauses in any CRS
- 19 contract. These clauses coupled with a mandatory
- 20 participation rule and a ban on discriminatory booking
- 21 fees prevent airlines from negotiating with CRSs for
- 22 the level of service that best meets their needs. So
- 23 we would like you to continue a ban on parity clauses
- 24 for at least three years.
- 25 Third, during the transition period the

- 1 Department should adopt a rule that bars CRS systems
- 2 from tying airline participation in a system to the
- 3 airline making available to such systems fares offered
- 4 exclusively through particular Internet Web sites.
- 5 Those Internet Web sites are the best hope
- 6 for ultimately the routing and diminishing CRS market
- 7 power, and the availability of those fares, marketing
- 8 benefits, promotional benefits ought not to be a point
- 9 of leverage that can be used by CRSs against airlines,
- 10 but ought to be a point of bargaining, and that
- 11 bargaining may be possible if we do away with
- 12 mandatory participation, if we do away with parity,
- 13 and if we do away with the antidiscrimination rules.
- 14 MR. REYNOLDS: If Northwest divests itself
- 15 of WORLDSPAN completely, why the concern with the
- 16 mandatory participation?
- 17 MR. DENVIR: Well, I have heard a suggestion
- 18 here that the rules might apply to relationships
- 19 between airlines and CRSs that are not tied to
- 20 ownership. I just want to be sure that we are
- 21 completely free of mandatory participation, completely
- 22 free of parity clauses.
- 23 And the fourth point just has to do with
- 24 display bias. I have three minutes left and I'm only
- 25 on the second page.

- 1 We think the fundamental issue that was
- 2 addressed by display bias rules has been cured. At
- 3 the same time we recognize that travel agents,
- 4 consumers and others have relied on screens that are
- 5 not biased for 20 years, and we think that they ought
- 6 to be given the opportunity over a three-year period
- 7 to adjust to this changing environment, so we would
- 8 propose that you maintain the current prohibitions on
- 9 screen bias for those three years.
- 10 We think that's the best way to move toward
- 11 a forward deregulated environment. It's a middle
- 12 course. It rejects the calls of those of both
- 13 extremes advocated, the pervasive regulatory regime
- 14 that will continue to tie the hands of airlines and
- 15 CRSs, or an immediate and absolute deregulation that
- 16 moves too far too fast.
- 17 This is an important point for Northwest and
- 18 I want to emphasize it. While we share the hope
- 19 expressed in the NPRM and some of the comments that
- 20 continuing advances in distribution technology and
- 21 methods will eventually erode the bargaining power of
- 22 CRSs, we are in fact not at all confident that
- 23 deregulation will eliminate CRS market power in the
- 24 near future. Despite that, despite the fact that CRSs
- 25 will likely to continue to posses that market power,

- 1 it is our view that regulation cannot be justified as
- 2 a policy matter, as a legal matter, as an economic
- 3 matter but the existence of market power alone.
- 4 Rather as other sectors of the economy, we believe
- 5 that the folks should be on either governmental or
- 6 private antitrust enforcement to deal with abuses of
- 7 market power if and when they occur.
- 8 Touch just very briefly on this booking fee
- 9 issue, and this market power issue. There are two key
- 10 facts that put to rest any argument that CRSs no
- 11 longer have market power.
- 12 Number one, as you have heard today,
- 13 airlines still need travel agents. Travel agents stay
- 14 in the CRSs. There is no effective way for travel
- 15 agents to bypass those CRSs, and according to Sabre's
- 16 comments even today only 10 percent of travel agent
- 17 bookings are made on the web. So the airlines remain
- 18 tied to travel agents, and travel agents remain tied
- 19 to CRSs.
- 20 MR. REYNOLDS: Some airlines do not need
- 21 agents. Why can't other airlines replicate their
- 22 ability to get their product out there?
- 23 MR. DENVIR: If we were starting today from
- 24 ground zero and we chose a Jet Blue model, perhaps we
- 25 could do that. We have and operate a very complicated

- 1 hub and spoke network with maybe dozens of co-share
- 2 partners, with thousands, if not hundreds of thousands
- 3 of opportunities, and the most efficient way to get
- 4 our product on the shelves, that complicated product,
- 5 is through the CRSs at this point.
- 6 MR. REYNOLDS: Thank you very much.
- 7 MR. DENVIR: Thank you.
- 8 MR. REYNOLDS: Next we have Southwest
- 9 Airlines.
- 10 MR. KNEISLEY: Good afternoon, Mr. Reynolds,
- 11 Mr. Ray, other members of the panel, distinguished
- 12 friends and colleagues in the audience, my name is Bob
- 13 Kneisley, that's K-N-E-I-S-L-E-Y, associate general
- 14 counsel for Southwest Airlines. I want to talk in the
- 15 beginning about some general overarching themes here.
- Number one, why the CRS rules we believe
- 17 ought to be maintained; and in fact, number two, why
- 18 the regulations ought to apply to all joint airline-
- 19 owned distribution systems such as Orbitz.
- 20 I would also like to talk on briefly the
- 21 screen padding issue that no one has mentioned, but I
- 22 think is extremely important to the proceedings as
- 23 well as the NYDT data issue.
- 24 But to start at the top, we believe strongly
- 25 that the CRS regulations should be maintained

- 1 notwithstanding any changes that have happened in the
- 2 distribution marketplace. Through the course of the
- 3 Department's investigations of the subject, and going
- 4 back even to the CAB, '84, 1992, 1997, a consistent
- 5 theme has been that the CRSs have effectively regional
- 6 monopolies. This is a shared monopoly theory, and the
- 7 fact that airline ownership has diminished it seems to
- 8 me of CRSs has no bearing on the market power of CRSs
- 9 because they still have the same effective control
- 10 over travel agents and airlines in the regions in
- 11 which they have had -- the Department has concluded --
- 12 has had market power.
- 13 MR. REYNOLDS: Mr. Kneisley, if one of the
- 14 fundamental reasons for regulating was because they
- 15 were owned by airlines and thus being used to
- 16 effective airline competition, how can we regulate the
- 17 CRSs if they are independent of the airlines?
- 18 MR. KNEISLEY: Well, I think the Department
- 19 had done a good job, Mr. Ray and others, and the
- 20 Department's legal staff has done a good job
- 21 explaining why the DOT has authority to regulate non-
- 22 airline-owned CRSs, and I don't have to explain that.
- 23 But under 411, I think you have got ample
- 24 legal authority and I encourage you to do that.
- 25 The fact is that the CRS regulations were

- 1 adopted for good and valid reasons. CRSs have had
- 2 market power over the years, there is no question
- 3 about that, and there seems to be no convincing
- 4 evidence that the market power that CRSs have
- 5 traditionally had has declined.
- 6 MR. REYNOLDS: But since Southwest
- 7 participates only in Sabre, why does Southwest have
- 8 any interest in how the Department regulates the
- 9 systems?
- 10 MR. KNEISLEY: Well, thanks for asking.
- 11 (Laughter.)
- 12 In fact, CRS regulations have an enormous
- 13 bearing on airline competition, and competition that
- 14 affects Southwest Airlines. Over the years it has
- 15 had, and we have given you a number of examples in our
- 16 written comments.
- 17 Today, we are a minority participant in CRS
- 18 systems as you know. We participate in Sabre. About
- 19 20 percent on the order of 20 percent of our revenue
- 20 comes through travel agents, but that's a lot of
- 21 money. That's over a billion dollars. And Southwest
- 22 Airlines first quarter profits were actually less than
- 23 a two percent operating margin. So we've got 20
- 24 percent of our revenue coming through travel agents
- 25 that dwarfs, it's more than 10 times the profit we

- 1 made last quarter.
- We care because it affects our business
- 3 dramatically in fact, and I think what's at stake in
- 4 this rulemaking, make no mistake, is the ability to
- 5 continue -- ability of small airlines to compete
- 6 effectively against much larger airlines with much
- 7 greater resources.
- 8 So I think we have standing to state our
- 9 views and I think we have a strong interest in the
- 10 outcome.
- 11 One of the disheartening aspects of the
- 12 Department's NPRM is the proposal to eliminate the ban
- 13 on discriminatory booking fees. This, we think, would
- 14 open the door to abuse, the type of abuse that has
- 15 happened historically, and we urge the Department not
- 16 to forget the lessons of history. We think that this
- 17 would accelerate the trend toward the large carriers
- 18 with more significant CRS interests to manipulate the
- 19 distribute system.
- 20 It is also, I think, logically inconsistent
- 21 in that the Department is proposing to maintain the
- 22 ban on CRS display bias at the same time they are
- 23 proposing to eliminate the ban on pricing bias. It
- 24 seems to me intellectually and as a matter of market
- 25 dynamics the two go hand in hand.

- 1 And I also -- I think the Department
- 2 originally came to the right conclusion in the April
- 3 2002 draft NPRM where the Department said at the time
- 4 "We are willing," I'm quoting now, "to allow
- 5 discriminatory booking fees, imposing high fees on
- 6 some airlines but not others would of course destroy
- 7 airline competition."
- 8 I agree completely, and unfortunately that
- 9 sentence was excised in the November NPRM that came
- 10 out after it went to OMB in fact. So I encourage the
- 11 Department to do what it wanted to do, and maintain
- 12 the ban on discriminatory booking fees.
- MR. REYNOLDS: As a general matter, why
- 14 would the enforcement process be an adequate way of
- 15 dealing with competitive abuses, especially if none of
- 16 the systems are airline owned?
- 17 MR. KNEISLEY: Oh, I mean nobody believes in
- 18 this audience, I think, that you can have an effective
- 19 enforcement process. The difficulty of gathering
- 20 evidence, the DOT, as you well know, as extremely
- 21 limited enforcement resources, and notwithstanding the
- 22 skill of the people involved you just don't have the
- 23 manpower to do it, to effectively monitor and oversee
- 24 this massive industry. So I think it's just
- 25 impractical.

- 1 I want to turn for a moment about joint
- 2 airline-owned distribution systems. One of our other
- 3 problems with the NPRM is that it would create a
- 4 bizarre regulatory dichotomy where the legacy CRSs are
- 5 subject, continue to be subject to regulations albeit
- 6 we think they should be strengthened. But Orbitz,
- 7 which is entirely airline-owned, would remain
- 8 effectively free of regulation, and we think this is
- 9 backwards.
- 10 The airline owners of Orbitz -- we call them
- 11 CADNU -- Continental, American, Delta, Northwest,
- 12 United, although somebody else had a better one, I
- 13 think it was called DUNCA. But in any event we all
- 14 know what Orbitz is. Orbitz is CADNU. They are one
- 15 and the same. These are the same airlines that
- 16 created CRSs, engaged in the competitive abuses that
- 17 the DOT and the CAB well documented, so that we have
- 18 that long history, and it seems to me that in any
- 19 principal approach to the regulation of distribution
- 20 you must give exceptional scrutiny to collective
- 21 airline-owned distribution systems.
- 22 And our position is that any distribution
- 23 venture that is collectively owned or controlled by a
- 24 consortium of airlines and that purports to offer an
- 25 integrated display of fares and services to the public

- 1 or travel agents should be subject to the Department's
- 2 rules against anticompetitive behavior.
- 3 MR. REYNOLDS: But if market power is one of
- 4 the reasons or bases upon which the -- justifying the
- 5 rules of the CRSs, where is the market power in the
- 6 case of Orbitz?
- 7 MR. KNEISLEY: Well, I think -- look at the
- 8 market share data that's out there for one thing.
- 9 Look at how many airlines participate in Orbitz. I
- 10 think it's become effectively an indispensable to
- 11 airlines in the online sector. I think that, coupled
- 12 with the airline ownership, gives you ample grounds to
- 13 regulate it very closely.
- 14 I want to turn for a minute to the screen
- 15 clutter issue because nobody has touched on that. As
- 16 I think everybody in the room knows, since the DOT
- 17 last revisited its CRS rules, home sharing has
- 18 proliferated enormously, and as a result duplicative
- 19 CRS displays have also proliferated.
- The consequence of this is an enormous
- 21 amount of clutter on CRS screens with fictitious
- 22 listings that make it appear as though those co-
- 23 sharing carriers offer twice as many flights as they
- 24 actually offer. We, frankly, this is a fraud on the
- 25 public and ought to be stopped.

- I have passed out to you as just a copy of
- 2 an attachment of our comments filed last month where
- 3 we checked CRS -- the Sabre screen, because that's the
- 4 system we're in, for the Indianapolis/San Diego
- 5 market, and you know, this could be any market, but it
- 6 just happens to be one that illustrates the point.
- 7 And what we found is that, of course, this
- 8 is all connecting service there, what we found is that
- 9 because of the fictitious listing of three co-shares,
- 10 two of them, Northwest/Continental, and one a
- 11 United/USAirways co-share, Southwest Superior
- 12 connection in this market is pushed to the bottom of
- 13 the fourth screen. You will see it if you keep going.
- Now, the problem is this is going to get
- 15 worse because as soon as the
- 16 Delta/Northwest/Continental alliance implements full
- 17 co-sharing we presumably would include similar screen
- 18 padding, and at that point you would have an eight
- 19 additional fictitious listings for a total of 11, and
- 20 the problem is the DOT's -- the NPRM recognizes that
- 21 this is a problem, but it doesn't do anything about
- 22 it, with respect I say that.
- 23 (Laughter.)
- 24 The NPRM proposes to limit the number of
- 25 connections that may be listed in the co-share

- 1 arrangement, I think up to two. The problem is it
- 2 doesn't do anything effectively. What I just -- the
- 3 example I just gave you would prohibit none of those
- 4 connections from being listed, so I would respectfully
- 5 say it's an ineffective remedy.
- 6 I also have attached a copy of a terrific
- 7 article by Terry Trippler that shows how an AirTran
- 8 connection would be between -- this is between
- 9 Minneapolis and Gulfport/Bilouxi, Mississippi -- would
- 10 be totally buried among 40, so-called 40 connections,
- 11 28 of which are entirely duplicative and fictitious.
- 12 Now, how does this advance the consumers'
- 13 interest? This is something where -- this just
- 14 happened because co-share has happened, and this is a
- 15 consequence that no one, I think, has thought through.
- We have a solution, very simple. One
- 17 flight, one listing. It seems to us that this would
- 18 restore truthfulness to CRS listings. It would also
- 19 avoid the clutter and the padding that distorts
- 20 airline competition in the way that I illustrated with
- 21 these attachments.
- 22 MR. REYNOLDS: Would you advocate the same
- 23 for international services?
- MR. KNEISLEY: Well, probably, but we're not
- 25 an international carrier, and we haven't opined on

- 1 that so I would rather demur.
- 2 Let me just take a minute very briefly to
- 3 talk about the MIDT data issue. We don't use MIDT
- 4 data. I don't think there is a legitimate competitive
- 5 need, I mean a need for carriers to have this, and we
- 6 think there ought to be an opt-out provision as the
- 7 DOT has proposed, and we endorse that fully.
- 8 But before I get the hook, there is one
- 9 other issue, and that is, the rules on third-party
- 10 access to travel agents really need to be
- 11 strengthened. Part of the problem is there is no
- 12 today effective third-party access by airlines such as
- 13 Southwest outside of CRSs to travel agents.
- 14 We know that the Department in 1992 tried to
- 15 foster this, and we're disappointed because it just
- 16 turned out that it -- it didn't work, it hasn't worked
- 17 for Southwest Airlines, but we have given some
- 18 examples in the written comments on how to do that.
- 19 Thank you.
- 20 MR. REYNOLDS: Thank you very much.
- Next, Shepherd Systems.
- 22 MR. MALIK: Mr. Chairman, gentlemen, my name
- 23 is Mike Malik. I am the president and chief executive
- 24 officer of Shepherd Systems. That's M-A-L-I-K.
- 25 Shepherd Systems principal line of business

- 1 is the development and provision of web-based business
- 2 intelligence tools built on MIDT. Shepherd's customer
- 3 list includes large and small airlines from all over
- 4 the world. The company also serves a global travel
- 5 agency with marked intelligence and systems and
- 6 services. And given the nature of Shepherd's business
- 7 model, we give very close consideration to the NPRM,
- 8 particularly those sections that deal with MIDT. So
- 9 what I'm going to do is limit myself to respond to
- 10 Part 255.10.
- 11 In essence, what we believe is that the
- 12 proposed rules should not be implemented as they are
- 13 written. I will demonstrate that information upon
- 14 which the Department relied in developing the proposed
- 15 MIDT rule is incomplete, and as such will not have the
- 16 desired effect.
- 17 It will likely result in less competition
- 18 and even less efficiency in the airline business,
- 19 ultimately harming the consumers who use the services.
- 20 The marketplace has indeed changed
- 21 significantly since the original comments were
- 22 submitted on the docket. Once the Department fully
- 23 examines the current environment I am confident that
- 24 it will conclude the proposed rules as set forth in
- 25 the NPRM as they pertain to MIDT should not be

- 1 implemented.
- Now, as a way of background, the
- 3 Department's stated goal set forth in Section H-9 of
- 4 the NPRM are as follows: To allow the systems to sell
- 5 as much data as possible while minimizing the
- 6 potential harm to airline competition and to enable
- 7 travel agencies to protect proprietary business data.
- 8 With regards to possible harm to airline
- 9 competition, the Department seems to be principally
- 10 concerned that detailed MIDT data may be used by hub-
- 11 dominant airlines to keep new entrant low-fare
- 12 carriers out of their hubs.
- 13 Secondly, there is further concern that
- 14 travel agencies may be at a disadvantage when
- 15 negotiating performance-based contracts with airlines.
- 16 This concern a rises because originally only airlines
- 17 and then only the larger ones had access to the
- 18 necessary MIDT data for evaluating such performance.
- 19 And to achieve these goals the Department is
- 20 proposing restrictions on the type of data sold to
- 21 airlines. The two major proposals set forth by the
- 22 Department are: number one, a ban on the release of
- 23 data on bookings made by individual travel agencies;
- 24 and number two, a ban on the release of data on
- 25 bookings for airlines that have not consented to the

- 1 release of data on their bookings.
- 2 The Department does however recognize a
- 3 number of legitimate uses for MIDT data. Generally
- 4 speaking, these uses would appear to fall in the areas
- 5 of network planning, marketing, revenue management and
- 6 pricing, particularly in the non-U.S. domestic arena.
- 7 I would like to highlight five points which
- 8 are extremely pertinent.
- 9 Number one, open access to booking data is
- 10 crucial to the competitive process and the overall
- 11 efficiency of the airline industry.
- 12 Now, the availability of data served U.S.
- 13 industry very well, most notably since deregulation of
- 14 1978, and as the Department noted in the Federal
- 15 Register, competition usually benefits when
- 16 competitors have more access to information. In this
- 17 respect there are numerous databases and means of
- 18 assessing the market position and sales of carriers
- 19 and agencies. Therefore, masking data for travel
- 20 agencies or providing opt-out provisions for carriers
- 21 does nothing to restrict data; it only creates a bias
- 22 against MIDT, a database that carriers and others have
- 23 invested large sums of money to better optimize their
- 24 route network and pricing capabilities and therefore
- 25 lower their costs and pricing to the consumer.

- 1 Point number two, there is no substantial or
- 2 factual body of evidence or data that suggests that
- 3 regulation of MIDT data is indeed required to protect
- 4 travel agencies or smaller carriers.
- 5 And supporting these rules the NPRM relies
- 6 on anecdotal information rather than documented
- 7 evidence. For example, the Department states:
- 8 "Officials from Legend, the start-up airline based in
- 9 Dallas's Love Field, informed the staff that American
- 10 was able to use the data to target agencies selling
- 11 tickets on Legend, and thereby undermining Legend's
- 12 ability to obtain travel agency bookings."
- 13 The Department did not present any factual
- 14 evidence to support this anecdotal claim. Most
- 15 industry analysts believe that Legend went out of
- 16 business because of a faulty business plan and a lack
- 17 of adequate capital, not because how data was used
- 18 against the airline.
- 19 Secondly, if there was some illegality
- 20 involved in actual facts of the case, then they should
- 21 have been pursued through existing legal and
- 22 regulatory means.
- 23 Thirdly, if these statements of Legend are
- 24 intended to portray how a smaller carrier is
- 25 disadvantaged versus a larger legacy network carrier

- 1 because of the adverse use of MIDT data, then should
- 2 the Department not ask the question, why are smaller,
- 3 low-fare carriers producing substantially better
- 4 margins than the major network carriers despite this
- 5 obstacle?
- I would also note --
- 7 MR. REYNOLDS: Excuse me. Couldn't it be
- 8 said that they would be enjoying even larger profit
- 9 margins if that were indeed happening? I mean, is
- 10 that truly --
- 11 MR. MALIK: That's another way of looking at
- 12 it, yes.
- 13 (Laughter.)
- 14 It would also be noted in the comment of the
- 15 National Business Travel Association in this document
- 16 the NBTA believes that the biggest threat to price
- 17 competition and data privacy is an attempt by some
- 18 carriers to obtain detailed ticket data on corporation
- 19 and travel agency.
- 20 Well, I would like to point out that MIDT is
- 21 not ticket data and does not contain personal or
- 22 financial information on the individual travelers. I
- 23 want to repeat that because it is an important point .
- 24 MIDT does not contain personal or financial
- 25 information on the individual traveler, which takes me

- 1 to my third point.
- 2 Based on the submitted comments in the NPRM
- 3 the travel agency community is either uninterested or
- 4 divided on the Department's proposal to mask agency
- 5 level data. We have reviewed all the comments by
- 6 travel agencies and travel agent organizations, and
- 7 interestingly, the vast majority of travel agents that
- 8 submitted comments, and the list is quite extensive,
- 9 did not recognize MIDT as an issue
- 10 Twenty-seven individual filings by travel
- 11 agency and travel agency organizations failed to
- 12 mention MIDT.
- Point four, MIDT is becoming increasingly
- 14 and more widely available and affordable. There are
- 15 various products available that permit smaller
- 16 carriers and travel agents to purchase and utilize
- 17 customized reports on systems to allow them to manage
- 18 their businesses more effectively and efficiently.
- 19 Today, Shepherd is running pilot programs
- 20 with agencies all over the world, in the U.S., the
- 21 United Kingdom, Australia, Portugal and Canada.
- 22 Agency companies have now begun using MIDT-based
- 23 systems on a full-time basis.
- 24 And as both agencies and airlines now have
- 25 access to increasingly transparent marketing data, the

- 1 commercial discussions can be conducted on a more
- 2 relevant basis with the inevitable benefits to airline
- 3 traveling consumers.
- 4 I will give worldwide examples in this
- 5 because our business is worldwide. Smaller carriers
- 6 such as Quitar Airways are using MIDT-based systems
- 7 today, and according to the chief executive of Quitar,
- 8 "When we first started using Shepherd Systems three
- 9 years ago, we were cautious about the usefulness of
- 10 investing in MIDT data, but the results have shown
- 11 that MIDT is the best source of marketing and
- 12 competitive insight, and Shepherd technologies is
- 13 invaluable in providing us with the intelligence we
- 14 need to make fact-based timely decisions for our
- 15 business."
- And according to Mr. Mike Bond, executive
- 17 manager of strategy and planning at South African
- 18 Airways, "Although we have been using MIDT for a
- 19 number of years, due to financial challenges in the
- 20 industry and our efforts to cut cost we did our own
- 21 analysis and found that MIDT is something that we
- 22 cannot live without."
- 23 In its comments filed in the docket, the
- 24 Association of Asia Pacific Airlines fully supported
- 25 maintaining the current rules in their current form,

- 1 and wish to see no limitations placed on the
- 2 transparency or integrity of the data.
- 3 The majority of the 17 members of this
- 4 organization cannot be characterized as large
- 5 carriers. The Carrier Association of America has
- 6 expressed concern with the availability with the use
- 7 of MIDT. However, some of its members have been users
- 8 of MIDT-based systems.
- 9 It must be clear even to the casual industry
- 10 observer that the traditional users of MIDT are having
- 11 substantially harder time to the new economic
- 12 realities, adjusting to the new economic realities of
- 13 the airline world than the smaller, more nimble
- 14 counterparts.
- 15 In summary, product derivatives of MIDT and
- 16 information systems and underlying databases are
- 17 affordable to the travel agencies and smaller
- 18 carriers.
- 19 My last point is that air carriers believes
- 20 that MIDT data is critical to their planning and sales
- 21 administration efficiency as has already been informed
- 22 to you today.
- The U.S.A. carrier industry has lost roughly
- 24 \$21 billion since 2001. There is excess capacity, a
- 25 loss of pricing power, strenuous competition from low-

- 1 fare carriers. Major concessions are being sought
- 2 from employees, aircraft leasers, and creditors in an
- 3 effort to either avoid or emerge from Chapter 11
- 4 bankruptcy . In this environment it behooves the
- 5 Department to avoid inhibiting the ability of air
- 6 carriers to optimize their network planning and sales
- 7 and marketing activities.
- 8 So in conclusion, MIDT is widely available
- 9 to all constituents who wish to use it. There is a
- 10 wide array of software tools commercially available to
- 11 fit all budgets. Open access to industry data
- 12 promotes a healthy, competitive environment whereas
- 13 masking or hiding data is detrimental to the free
- 14 market economy.
- 15 Moreover, if there is predation or
- 16 anticompetitive behavior in the marketplace, then the
- 17 justice Department can utilize the antitrust laws, or
- 18 the Department can utilize enforcement authority to
- 19 deal with these anticompetitive practices.
- 20 Adoption of the proposed changes would not
- 21 advance the causes of greater market transparency.
- 22 Indeed, it will serve to make effective market-driven
- 23 decisions more difficult an efficient, the cost of
- 24 which will be ultimately borne by the consumer.
- 25 Further, if regulation of MIDT were adopted,

- 1 then inevitably the Department will have to consider
- 2 adopting similarly restrictive explicit regulatory
- 3 position on all other existing and future marketing
- 4 databases affecting travel. This would, of course,
- 5 include any ticketing-based marketing data offered by
- 6 industry settlement providers, frequent flyer
- 7 databases and data shared amongst airline alliance
- 8 members, marketing data made available through credit
- 9 card companies based on purchase data, and the
- 10 Department's own travel marketing data, et cetera.
- 11 The list goes on and on.
- 12 If similarly regulatory constraints are not
- 13 explicitly placed on all these other sources of
- 14 marketing data, then it is likely that whatever
- 15 benefit the Department was seeking in constraining
- 16 MIDT would not be achieved as airlines would migrate
- 17 towards these other marketing databases.
- 18 Mr. Chairman, ladies and gentlemen, for the
- 19 reasons set forth above, I ask you that the proposed
- 20 regulations not be enacted, and I thank you for your
- 21 time.
- 22 MR. REYNOLDS: If I may, with respect to the
- 23 proposal on excluding data that identifies individual
- 24 subscribers, travel agents, how important is that?
- 25 How big a piece of the data that you deal with and

- 1 provide to airlines? I mean, can you give me some
- 2 perspective on that?
- 3 MR. MALIK: The data is used basically to
- 4 manage performance relationships between the travel
- 5 agencies and the airlines, without which there would
- 6 be no basis no which these performance relations could
- 7 be based. So that is the basis on which business is
- 8 done right now.
- 9 MR. REYNOLDS: But is the bulk of your
- 10 business though in terms of monitoring the larger
- 11 interactions of carriers rather than the focus on
- 12 carriers' concerns with individual travel agents? Do
- 13 you follow me?
- MR. MALIK: We provide the systems and
- 15 services for them to monitor those performances, so
- 16 yes, a majority of our business is focused towards
- 17 that, but we also do work on network planning and
- 18 scheduling, et cetera, as with all vendors in our
- 19 area.
- 20 MR. REYNOLDS: I know that other -- in
- 21 written comments others have contended that there is a
- 22 First Amendment argument against the proposed
- 23 regulation. Do you have any comment or thought on
- 24 that?
- 25 MR. MALIK: I have no comment unless my

- 1 counsel has.
- 2 MR. REYNOLDS: All right. Well, thank you
- 3 very much.
- 4 MR. MALIK: Thank you.
- 5 MR. REYNOLDS: Next the Air Carrier
- 6 Association.
- 7 MR. FABERMAN: Thank you, Mr. Chairman,
- 8 members of the panel. My name is Ed Faberman,
- 9 Executive Director of the Air Carrier Association of
- 10 America, and I am not going to be apologetic about
- 11 representing carriers that are making money, and I do,
- 12 I mean I really feel sorry for all those poor carriers
- 13 that are not, and have been in bankruptcy.
- 14 However, I guess we are tired of hearing
- 15 that because they have lost money or they have been in
- 16 bankruptcy that therefore anything they want, whether
- 17 it be alliances, whether it be keeping airports closed
- 18 to competition should be given to them.
- 19 On February 13th, the Department issued its
- 20 latest regulatory document proposing to amend rules
- 21 governing CRS systems. It's now been approximately
- 22 2400 days since the Department began this long
- 23 journey. We are hoping that this is going to bring it
- 24 to an end and that we will soon see some final
- 25 regulations.

- 1 That NPRM and others have acknowledged that
- 2 the record already amassed in this proceeding is
- 3 detailed, lengthy, complex. Therefore, we believe
- 4 it's time to issue some final regulations, and we
- 5 suggest that it's not time to do away with the
- 6 regulations. It's time to make them efficient and
- 7 make them real, and to promote competition. We are
- 8 not just dealing with CRS issues; we are dealing with
- 9 airline competition, we are dealing with travel and
- 10 transportation in the future.
- In this same period of time the Department
- 12 has taken a number of steps to strengthen the nation's
- 13 largest carriers that already dominate most airports.
- 14 The Department has approved extensive marketing
- 15 alliances, two of them in fact that allow those five
- 16 carriers to control about 60 percent of the U.S.
- 17 market; that certain airports, the numbers are
- 18 staggering.
- 19 For example, in Cincinnati, the Continental,
- 20 Delta, Northwest Alliance controls about 96 percent of
- 21 the market. In Charlotte, United, USAirways controls
- 22 about 92 percent of the market, and it goes on and on
- 23 and on.
- 24 CRS tapes made available under Section
- 25 255.10 provide detailed booking data for dates of

- 1 travel, including carriers, booking class, flight,
- 2 time of flight, date of travel, routings, point of
- 3 origin, et cetera, et cetera. It discloses
- 4 significant information about travel agencies, about
- 5 corporations, about who -- you know, which groups are
- 6 selling tickets and which ones are not.
- 7 The data that you can get under this
- 8 regulation identifies and quantifies support or lack
- 9 thereof in a particular market by travel agencies and
- 10 corporations.
- 11 So just think about that for a second. So
- 12 in a market where you control 90 percent of the --
- 13 already control 90 percent of the market, and you're
- 14 used to getting 100 percent from certain corporations
- 15 or travel agencies, you immediately know when one of
- 16 them dares to sell any bit of travel on a competitor,
- 17 particularly a new entrant.
- 18 MR. REYNOLDS: Mr. Faberman, as you may have
- 19 heard, a lot of folks have said that there is no
- 20 evidence or data to support the misuse of such data,
- 21 the MIDT. Do you have any evidence? Is there any
- 22 evidence that you have that it has been misused in any
- 23 way?
- MR. FABERMAN: Well, I would suggest to you
- 25 that it can't be properly used in any way, so I would

- 1 suggest that any use of the data concerning who a
- 2 corporation is selling to or buying from, or who a
- 3 travel agency is selling through is misused
- 4 information.
- 5 Certainly there is example after example of
- 6 what happens when a new entrant tries to come into a
- 7 market that is already dominated by incumbent
- 8 carriers, and those examples show that the incumbent
- 9 carriers quickly respond to travel agencies and
- 10 corporations the minute that some ticketing tends to
- 11 go against them.
- Now, are those corporations and travel
- 13 agencies prepared to submit affidavits and statements
- 14 to the Department? No. However, there is plenty of
- 15 statements made by travel agency representatives, by
- 16 representatives of corporate sales, corporate travel
- 17 Departments that highlight the fact that this occurs
- 18 and it occurs on a regular basis.
- 19 MR. REYNOLDS: In arguing that the MIDT
- 20 proposed rule is bad, at least one airline claims that
- 21 there is no poaching of already booked passengers, and
- 22 if there is lawsuits and enforcement actions are the
- 23 appropriate responses.
- What is your response to those claims?
- 25 MR. FABERMAN: Well, I won't deny the fact

- 1 that there is probably a limited amount of poaching
- 2 going on. However, it's not the poaching that's the
- 3 issue. It's the fact that the large carriers knows
- 4 that corporation ABC is now using one of their
- 5 competitors, and that large carrier then goes to that
- 6 corporation, and suggests to them that some of the
- 7 deals they may be getting on international flights,
- 8 some of the other bargains they may be getting will no
- 9 longer be there. So it's future sales that are
- 10 impacted, not the existing sales.
- 11 And as far as enforcement actions goes, I
- 12 will emphasize what Bob Kneisley from Southwest said,
- 13 and that it would be a mammoth effort for the
- 14 Department to get involved in an enforcement action
- 15 involving this type of issue. The Department has not
- 16 been involved in too many enforcement actions in the
- 17 past, and this would take a heroic amount of work, and
- 18 even Tom Ray could not complete that in a reasonable
- 19 amount of time.
- 20 MR. REYNOLDS: Well, just to keep following
- 21 up on this point. In written comments one airline
- 22 points to the success of AirTran and Frontier in
- 23 operating out of two of the hubs of two of the largest
- 24 carriers as evidence that MIDT data and override
- 25 agreements could not have been used, at least

- 1 successfully, to forestall competitive challenges at
- 2 dominated hubs.
- 3 What is your response to that contention?
- 4 MR. FABERMAN: Well, that's just a false
- 5 statement. I mean, the fact of life is that a number
- 6 of low-fare carriers, including the ones you
- 7 mentioned, have gone into some smaller markets and
- 8 have not been able to stay in those small markets for
- 9 a variety of reasons. I will not suggest that the
- 10 only reason you can't stay in a market is because of
- 11 the use of the MIDT data, but certainly you go into --
- 12 let's say you're going to fly from Atlanta or Denver
- 13 to someone else's hub, and all of a sudden you are in
- 14 that other hub, and that hub airline all of a sudden
- 15 sees your presence and you have two flights a day or
- 16 three flights a day compared to their 15 flights a
- 17 day, and all the sudden they were getting 100 percent
- 18 of sales from corporation ABC, and beginning the
- 19 following week they are getting only 90 percent, 95
- 20 percent of those sales.
- It's pretty obvious where those other
- 22 tickets are going to, and it's pretty obvious how that
- 23 incumbent carrier can then come down pretty hard on
- 24 that corporation because the new entrant is only going
- 25 to take people to a couple of markets at most while

- 1 the incumbents can fly them all around the world,
- 2 particularly with alliances.
- In the November NPRM, the Department
- 4 acknowledged that Delta thus can see, for example, how
- 5 many passengers are being booked by each Atlanta
- 6 travel agency on each flight operated by its rival.
- 7 And then it mentions comments that Midwest Express has
- 8 submitted. So yes, complaints have been submitted as
- 9 has ASTA and NBTA.
- 10 Another earlier docket DOT said an incumbent
- 11 airline can learn from the CRS the fares being charged
- 12 by a new rival, and can plan its response. The
- 13 Department of Justice has said that carriers are still
- 14 able from CRS to identify corporations and travel
- 15 agencies where they are losing business, and using the
- 16 competitor that is gaining business at their expense.
- 17 Carriers does have the ability to identify and
- 18 retaliate against competitors, reducing even off-
- 19 tariff fares.
- 20 Minnesota state attorney general Mike Hatch
- 21 has made a number of similar comments in his
- 22 investigation of things that have gone on in the State
- 23 of Minnesota.
- American Express, I think, has said it best
- 25 when they talk about this data and they say what began

- 1 as a tool to promote competition has become a weapon
- 2 to eliminate it. MBTA and again AAA have all
- 3 submitted comments. Let me just highlight some of the
- 4 comments that some of those who are saying that, oh,
- 5 this is not an issue; there is no problem out there --
- 6 I mentioned comments that Shepherds has made. They
- 7 claim that MIDT data permit an airline to properly
- 8 evaluate market size and potential and to recognize
- 9 and project developing demand fronts, that MIDT data
- 10 will help the airline's sales force identify those
- 11 agencies that can benefit most from having capacity
- 12 and optimum pricing.
- 13 There is ample evidence of the success of
- 14 low-fare segment of the airline industry, and low fare
- 15 carriers out-carry every major network carrier at
- 16 cities they serve in common. These statements are not
- 17 based on fact at all. The fact that low-fare carriers
- 18 have succeeded or are doing better again is not the
- 19 cause -- it's not because of MIDT data or the fact
- 20 that that data may be eliminated or not eliminated.
- 21 It has to do with many, many other things that these
- 22 large carriers continue to do.
- 23 In fact, I would suggest that if you block
- 24 another way for a large carrier to attack small
- 25 carriers, then maybe they'll focus on their strengths

- 1 and stop wasting money on losses.
- 2 Let me also mention Delta Airlines'
- 3 comments. And, you know, from the statements and
- 4 comments made by Delta, I think we have to feel sorry
- 5 for all of Delta's people, I guess, except for their
- 6 senior people, I guess, who have ended up making lots
- 7 of money. Delta suggests that some routes would
- 8 receive more than an optimal amount of service,
- 9 resulting in empty claims and greater losses to
- 10 carriers. New entry carriers are the only ones that
- 11 are going to be able to grow and operate profitably.
- 12 Now Delta has started a new low-fare
- 13 carrier. Delta has thrown all kinds of flights into
- 14 the West Coast because of service by Jet Blue and Air
- 15 Tran. I guess it's because they use the MIDT data to
- 16 recognize new markets where they can grow and
- 17 flourish. I doubt it. They're using the MIDT data so
- 18 that they can identify who is flying on their low-fare
- 19 competitors.
- 20 Delta had an interesting ad in Atlanta --
- 21 they've run it a number of times -- in which they go,
- 22 drop off dry cleaning, pick up dry cleaning, give
- 23 presentation in New York City in between. Don't let
- 24 another airline's schedule decide your schedule. And
- 25 they say, well, they got 36 flights a day to New York

- 1 City and 30 flights a day to D.C. and so forth. And
- 2 that doesn't even include their alliance partners.
- 3 You have 36 flights a day to New York City,
- 4 your competitor has six, and you need MIDT data to
- 5 decide which travel agencies you should focus on to
- 6 better sell your seats and better figure out what your
- 7 prices should be? That's nonsensical, and we all know
- 8 that.
- 9 MR. REYNOLDS: But don't the -- I mean, at
- 10 least one carrier asserts that the data gives it a
- 11 better picture of its large network competitors rather
- 12 than smaller carriers, especially because the latter
- 13 rely heavily on direct bookings, which are not
- 14 included in MIDT, and thus may raise the question why
- 15 do the smaller carriers and new entrants need to be so
- 16 concerned about the use of the data if it is indeed so
- 17 flawed with respect to their activities?
- 18 MR. FABERMAN: Well, first of all, under the
- 19 Department's proposal, which we endorse, is that any
- 20 carrier should be able to opt out. So assuming that
- 21 all the large carriers decide to stay in -- and
- 22 certainly internationally, everybody can stay in --
- 23 then they don't need the data on the small carriers.
- 24 But the key point is that when you're flying
- 25 hub to hub competition against another larger carrier,

- 1 you both have 10 flights, you know, you're both in a
- 2 similar position. You have 18 flights a day in a
- 3 market, and a new entrant comes in with two or three,
- 4 you can immediately identify, immediately identify who
- 5 is buying tickets on your competitor's three flights a
- 6 day.
- 7 And remember, it is one of the three or four
- 8 items that determine your ability to survive int his
- 9 industry. You know, they have the frequency. They
- 10 have the gates and facilities. They have everything
- 11 going on with that hub. It's the Department's
- 12 responsibility and the government's responsibility to
- 13 promote competition even in dominated hubs. And this
- 14 is why this data is nonsensical. And we've heard
- 15 claims this morning already before that, well, the hub
- 16 issue isn't -- we don't need the data in hubs. It's
- 17 not the hubs where Delta claims they need it. They
- 18 claim they need it to go in other markets. Well,
- 19 fine. Then just eliminate new entrant competitors,
- 20 and they can opt out.
- 21 Again, in markets where a large competitor
- 22 such as Delta and Continental might have 20 or 30
- 23 flights, and a small competitor might have four, they
- 24 don't need MIDT to have data. Its only purpose -- and
- 25 I have not heard evidence of one legitimate use of it.

- 1 We asked you quickly to address it. We also tell you
- 2 that the multiple listings that were mentioned by
- 3 other commenters -- we agree. We agree that that has
- 4 to be addressed, too. We would suggest that we would
- 5 not object to double listings, but not more than that.
- 6 Thank you.
- 7 MR. REYNOLDS: Thank you very much. I think
- 8 at this time we'll take a short break, 10 minutes, and
- 9 be back at 2:35.
- 10 (Whereupon, a short recess was taken.)
- 11 MR. REYNOLDS: Just a reminder that any
- 12 written materials supplied should also be placed in
- 13 the docket formally. Thank you. And now we have
- 14 Travelocity.
- 15 MR. QUINN: Good afternoon, Mr. Chairman.
- 16 My name is Ken Quinn. I'm a partner at the law firm
- 17 of Pillsbury Winthrop, LLC. I'm appearing today on
- 18 behalf of our client, Travelocity.com. I'd also just
- 19 mention I also happen to be the editor-in-chief of the
- 20 Air and Space Lawyer, and we had just come out with an
- 21 issue that I'd like to plug which has views of three
- 22 -- three different views on the CRS rules by very
- 23 distinguished practitioners, some of whom we've heard
- 24 from today, and I'd invite everyone's attention to it.
- 25 It's very thoughtful.

- 1 Travelocity, as you know, is the leader and
- 2 originator really in online travel distribution to
- 3 consumers. Launched in '96, they've won tons of
- 4 awards, including the world's leading travel Internet
- 5 site. Our first point, and fundamentally, is that the
- 6 Department needs to deregulate the entire market for
- 7 air travel distribution.
- 8 We agree with your tentative decision not to
- 9 regulate the Internet. We'd just argue that you
- 10 didn't go far enough. You need to kill the CRS rules
- 11 in their entirety. And we put up here -- I mean, many
- 12 think tanks, academics, airlines, other CRSs, consumer
- 13 groups, travel agents agree, people as divergent as
- 14 United saying eliminate the rules which have become
- 15 not only obsolete but actually harmful, and Sabre
- 16 agree, and where Qatar says simply allow the rules to
- 17 sunset -- but as you know, the airlines fought
- 18 deregulation themselves early on. This is about as
- 19 close to an industry consensus, I think, on a major
- 20 issue as we have seen. And the time is ripe, and I
- 21 would urge you to do it as soon as possible.
- 22 We also emphasize, I think, another point
- 23 that first came up this morning, that the whole
- 24 transformation of ticket distribution is the driver.
- 25 As you can see from the chart, in the '80s, consumers

- 1 really didn't have a choice. They had to call their
- 2 travel agent or they had to call the airline, and they
- 3 didn't -- basically, they looked at schedules. They
- 4 didn't look at fares. They were given fares in terms
- 5 of early time. Airline yield management focused on
- 6 maximizing the amount of money per seat.
- 7 That all was radically transformed with
- 8 Travelocity and other online providers now, to the
- 9 point where we are today, where there is just multiple
- 10 channels of distribution. The consumer has a number
- 11 of options today with the Internet. They have
- 12 basically doubled their options. You can choose among
- 13 four, calls to the airline, airline web sites, brick
- 14 and mortar agents, and online travel retailers.
- We became the first one in '96, as I said,
- 16 but it really turned that yield management on its
- 17 head. For the first time, instead of figuring out by
- 18 schedule how to get from one place to another, you
- 19 searched by fares. Travelocity introduced the low-
- 20 fare search finder, and then later the multiple
- 21 airport, which is great for new entrants, attacking
- 22 hub markets. And consumers were empowered to the
- 23 point where we now have 82 percent of passengers using
- 24 the Internet, and half of them are using it now to
- 25 book travel.

- 1 We just had a Jupiter media announcement
- 2 three days ago that 30 percent now of all airline
- 3 tickets are literally sold on the Internet.
- 4 MR. REYNOLDS: Once again, that's by number
- 5 of tickets sold?
- 6 MR. QUINN: I believe that's by number of
- 7 tickets. But I'm going to check on that. We had that
- 8 point earlier, whether it's by revenue or not. We
- 9 didn't do the study; Jupiter did.
- 10 MR. REYNOLDS: Sure. And then if possible,
- 11 just trying to figure out what by revenue is the
- 12 percentage of those sold and passengers using the
- 13 Internet.
- 14 MR. QUINN: We'll be happy to get you a
- 15 record for that, and we'll submit it to the docket,
- 16 Mr. Chairman.
- 17 MR. REYNOLDS: Thank you.
- 18 MR. QUINN: But I have to say, in light of
- 19 all of this -- just a quick overview of the phenomenon
- 20 that we experience ourselves every day. It's just not
- 21 credible for my friend Gary Odernhoefer at Orbitz to
- 22 suggest that CRSs are a root of evil. The poor
- 23 airlines or consumers, as he said, are trapped by CRS.
- 24 That's nonsense. It ignores the facts.
- 25 Southwest, Air Tran, Jet Blue -- they're selling half

- 1 of all their tickets now over their own web sites.
- 2 You heard the numbers earlier this morning. CRS
- 3 bypass is dramatic. Once 81 percent of all tickets
- 4 went through travel agents, went through CRSs. That
- 5 number at Sabre is down to 53 percent. But
- 6 Continental just announced 50 days in a row, as of
- 7 April 23rd, 3 million or more bookings on their web
- 8 site. Huge records.
- 9 Delta told you this morning -- sorry -- now
- 10 less than half of their revenues come from travel
- 11 agents than CRSs. This is an enormous bypass of a
- 12 major channel of distribution. I'm sorry. I didn't
- 13 mean --
- 14 MR. REYNOLDS: No. But could any of the
- 15 major airlines afford to not be included in a CRS at
- 16 this point?
- 17 MR. QUINN: I think it's a set of mutually
- 18 assured destruction at this point. A major CRS cannot
- 19 afford to not have a major airline in large part, and
- 20 a major airline cannot afford to not be participating
- 21 in a CRS. But the problem is the economics are skewed
- 22 dramatically when a CRS like WORLDSPAN is owned by
- 23 airlines because the mutual destruction goes -- you
- 24 can harm competition. You can harm competitors by not
- 25 only bringing bookings to your CRS, but you can

- 1 degrade another's system and do competitive harm
- 2 there.
- 3 So that is the reason for the recommendation
- 4 by Professor Salop for divesture plus deregulation.
- 5 MR. REYNOLDS: So the contention is that the
- 6 CRSs at this point do not have market power?
- 7 MR. QUINN: Absolutely not. The evidence of
- 8 market power -- you don't see competitors reducing the
- 9 price they put to their product by 12 to 20 percent,
- 10 rolling it back and freezing it for three years. If
- 11 that doesn't debunk the myth of market power, nothing
- 12 does. I was very interested in your NPRM. It said
- 13 repeatedly excessive booking fees, super-competitive
- 14 booking fees, but then also said, but we make no
- 15 finding with respect to this, and for good reason.
- There is no study, there is no evidence of
- 17 super-competitive pricing in this industry. In fact,
- 18 we put in a study by E&K that also debunked that myth,
- 19 saying that the costs have increased dramatically with
- 20 message volume, message complexity, and that the
- 21 actual booking fees are reasonable, are cost based,
- 22 and they're even less than the airline-owned
- 23 WORLDSPAN. And, of course, the telling point, is that
- 24 for the most part airlines complain about excessive
- 25 booking fees. They go back to the percentage numbers

- 1 of increases for the last 20 years. Well, who owned
- 2 them for the last 20 years? Airlines. So they're
- 3 telling people that they were gouging themselves? I
- 4 think not.
- 5 MR. REYNOLDS: Do you believe that in the
- 6 past the CRSs had market power?
- 7 MR. QUINN: I don't know. I know Justice at
- 8 one time believed that. I'm not sure that they
- 9 believe that today. I think if you asked most serious
- 10 economists, asked the FTC, they would believe that
- 11 they do not have market power. Again, it gets back to
- 12 bargaining leverage. They are major players.
- 13 Airlines are major players. But again, evidence in
- 14 the real market is reductions in booking fees. Market
- 15 power, monopoly market power, is exemplified by
- 16 extracting monopoly rents, not reductions in the price
- 17 of your product.
- 18 But again, as to my friends at Orbitz, they
- 19 don't seem to be content to dominate the airline
- 20 travel distribution market. They went from six months
- 21 out of nowhere to be the third largest online travel
- 22 agent. They're not only trying to live up to the
- 23 early code name of T-2 or Terminate Travelocity, but
- 24 now they want to dominate computer reservation systems
- 25 and reinfect CRSs with dominant carrier ownership at

- 1 the very time when the market place is making a very
- 2 healthy move toward complete divestiture.
- 3 But I think we've all learned the hard way
- 4 that airline ownership of distribution channels is bad
- 5 for consumers, and excuse the economic incentives.
- 6 And lest there be any doubt about our position on the
- 7 Orbitz MFN -- I'm glad this came up in Hewitt Pate's
- 8 confirmation hearing yesterday, that they continue
- 9 seriously the ongoing investigation of Orbitz. That
- 10 MFN clause is blatantly anticompetitive. It serves
- 11 one purpose, to chill competition and prevent secret
- 12 price discounting.
- 13 If an airline is contractually forced to
- 14 tell the mother ship every time it wants to strike a
- 15 special deal, and it's forced to offer that same price
- 16 to the mother ship, it does not take a PhD in
- 17 economics to figure out that that is a disincentive to
- 18 competition and the lower fare likely will not be
- 19 offered. We urge you, in the exercise or your 411
- 20 authority -- we urge Justice to strike it down and
- 21 strike it down hard and now.
- 22 As to their argument that they are in favor
- 23 of continuing to handcuff the CRSs while getting a
- 24 regulatory free pass, I think that also is
- 25 disingenuous. I think the carriers owning Orbitz now

- 1 account for 70 percent of all tickets in the U.S.
- 2 Orbitz needs a head start to enter the CRS market like
- 3 OPEC needs a head start to open a chain of gas
- 4 stations.
- 5 MR. REYNOLDS: With respect to the MFN, most
- 6 favored nation, clause, isn't it akin to the CRS's
- 7 parity clause?
- 8 MR. QUINN: I don't think it is akin, and
- 9 for this reason. A parity clause is an exchange.
- 10 It's an exchange by a carrier who can agree in an
- 11 arm's length transaction to offer whatever fares that
- 12 it has available. We are interested, in the CRS world
- 13 -- I'm talking about Sabre and others -- of maximizing
- 14 the number of fares to everyone. They want access to
- 15 all published fares so they can distribute them to all
- 16 travel agents. That's what consumers want. That's
- 17 what businesses want. The MFN at Orbitz is all about
- 18 exclusivity. You offer the fare on your web site.
- 19 You must offer it to the mother ship, and nobody else
- 20 has complete access to that very critical heart of
- 21 inventory, which is only a few percent.
- 22 So I don't believe they are similar at all.
- 23 And I think an economist would agree with that, and I
- 24 invite your attention to that issue in Professor
- 25 Salop's paper.

- 1 MR. REYNOLDS: But haven't the CRSs been
- 2 able to get web fares?
- 3 MR. REYNOLDS: They've been able to get a
- 4 very small percentage only recently. And I think what
- 5 you found was telling testimony this morning from the
- 6 folks at Sendet that Orbitz in its MFN and its hold on
- 7 inventory was able to strangle Trip.com and is
- 8 strangling Cheap Tickets. Now Travelocity and Expedia
- 9 had a market position early. But what it has also
- 10 done to those sites is transformed the site in the
- 11 business plan, frankly, more toward hotel and other
- 12 kinds of reservations than it does on air travel. And
- 13 you'll see that shift, and that shift ought to worry
- 14 you from an economic perspective.
- 15 You're going to have major, dominant
- 16 carriers owning not only the airline distribution
- 17 market, but you're soon going to have them going into
- 18 the computer reservation market, and that's where this
- 19 all began -- abuse by airlines owning distribution
- 20 channels. This NPRM, which ought to go, ought to be
- 21 all about facilitating the independence of
- 22 distribution channels, online computer reservation
- 23 systems.
- 24 As to fare displays, I do need to touch on
- 25 that. I want to be sensitive to time. But I don't

- 1 know where you came up with the fare display policy
- 2 that you have. It's very confusing. You have to take
- 3 a lot of lawyer time just trying to figure out. You
- 4 say that fees below \$20 or 10 percent should be listed
- 5 separately, while fees above that level should be
- 6 included in the fare amount.
- 7 But then the language of the proposed rule
- 8 requires all service fees be listed separately, i.e.,
- 9 unbundled, and states confusingly that those below 20
- 10 bucks or 10 percent level must be displayed on the
- 11 first screen. I think that a screen -- and we brought
- 12 a screen here -- any screen that shows you the price,
- 13 the full, bundled price, the price I will pay by
- 14 buying that ticket at the initial fare amount, is
- 15 inherently not deceptive. That was your rule for some
- 16 20 years, full fare.
- 17 Orbitz changed its business plan, sought an
- 18 exemption, got one three days later from DOT, and
- 19 separated out their service fee for a period of time.
- 20 You accommodated them on that and said that would not
- 21 be deceptive, even though it heretofore would have
- 22 been. And then you changed the whole policy to
- 23 endorse the Orbitz business model of listing fees
- 24 separately. So now you have said that if a fee is
- 25 under \$20 or 10 percent, you may not include it. You

- 1 can hide it. You can surprise the consumer and put it
- 2 at the end.
- We put it at the end on ours, of course,
- 4 too, and there it is. But what is deceptive about
- 5 listing it and bundling it from the get-go? In my
- 6 view, your proposal is more deceptive to consumers.
- 7 It is constitutionally suspect, unique in a commercial
- 8 speech area to be regulating with a compelling
- 9 government interest with evidence of true deception,
- 10 which you have not pointed to, with the least
- 11 restrictive means available. That is the least
- 12 restrictive means available, full price. How can
- 13 anything be less deceptive?
- 14 MR. REYNOLDS: I mean, as a basic premise,
- 15 shouldn't consumers be entitled to know when a travel
- 16 agent, say, charges a service fee?
- 17 MR. QUINN: I don't know. I care about the
- 18 price I have to pay so I can comparison shop. Under
- 19 your proposal -- and I'm not even sure people
- 20 understand this. Under your proposal, you would allow
- 21 me to hide it. You are saying that it is no longer
- 22 going to be viewed as inherently deceptive to separate
- 23 out your fee, so long as -- and who threw this on the
- 24 dart board, I have no idea -- \$20 and 10 percent. No
- 25 evidence in the record where you get that number or

- 1 how \$21 could be not deceptive. But you say that if
- 2 it's under 20 bucks, you cannot put it in the initial
- 3 fare display. That is deceptive. The Department
- 4 itself is taking a deceptive act in its own fare
- 5 regulations.
- I would urge you to closely examine it.
- 7 It's very confusing for even the best folks. We've
- 8 had a lot of discussion and dialogue about this. But
- 9 I would urge you just simply go back, you withdraw the
- 10 fare proposal, you go back to full fare. That's what
- 11 was not deceptive before, and it clearly is less
- 12 deceptive than what the DOT envisions.
- 13 MR. REYNOLDS: From a consumer standpoint,
- 14 isn't it beneficial for the consumer, in choosing
- 15 among potential travel agencies, to know what they
- 16 will be charged up front?
- 17 MR. QUINN: Well, the way people do it
- 18 today, as you probably are doing, is to go check
- 19 Orbitz, Travelocity, and Expedia, and with that,
- 20 you'll buy whatever your lowest all-in price is. I
- 21 don't know if I care if it's a \$20 service fee or
- 22 five, I want the lowest all-in price.
- MR. REYNOLDS: All right.
- MR. QUINN: Thank you very much for your
- 25 time.

- 1 MR. REYNOLDS: Thank you. Next we have the
- 2 American Society of Travel Agents.
- 3 MR. RUDEN: Thank you very much. My name is
- 4 Paul Ruden, R-U-D-E-N. I'm senior vice president for
- 5 legal and industry affairs at the American Society of
- 6 Travel Agents. I don't know whether this is the
- 7 beginning or the end of this proceeding, or the end of
- 8 the beginning. But we're glad to be here.
- 9 I want to make a general observation at the
- 10 beginning about the existing distribution system,
- 11 which to some extent gets lost in our talk about what
- 12 the rules ought to be in the future and what the world
- 13 might look like under different sets of rules. This
- 14 existing distribution system, which is largely a
- 15 traditional brick and mortar type travel agency
- 16 distribution system, but now significantly
- 17 supplemented by a growing Internet sector, enables
- 18 millions, tens of millions, of consumers to make
- 19 optimal use of the air transportation system,
- 20 typically using unbiased information about a
- 21 glittering array of choices.
- 22 Any significant interference with that
- 23 mechanism runs the risk that information to consumers
- 24 will become sub-optimal. And in that case, consumers
- 25 are going to end up spending more money and receiving

- 1 less service than they would otherwise have done under
- 2 the current system. That result may help the network
- 3 airlines by raising their yields in the short run, but
- 4 it will not help anyone else.
- 5 The rules proposed in this NPRM will
- 6 devastate the retail travel agency business, driving
- 7 out thousands more agencies and impairing further the
- 8 ability of consumers to get objective information
- 9 about travel options. As useful as it is, the
- 10 Internet is not a substitute for CRS services to
- 11 travel agencies.
- 12 Now we have heard much about market power by
- 13 the CRSs, relatively little about the airlines. But I
- 14 am here to say that the network airlines continue to
- 15 exert and have exerted for many years now enormous
- 16 market power against the independent distribution
- 17 system. And I would recite two examples of that.
- 18 MR. REYNOLDS: I was going ask, do the CRSs
- 19 have market power over the airlines or over travel
- 20 agents?
- 21 MR. RUDEN: The original findings of the CAB
- 22 were that the CRSs had market power. The comments we
- 23 have filed suggest that because of the Internet and
- 24 other developments, the competition is now working
- 25 very substantially throughout the marketplace. I

- 1 think the argument that the CRSs now making offers of
- 2 discounts to the airlines, which are typically being
- 3 rejected, suggest the opposite proposition, that the
- 4 airlines are still in the driver's seat to a large
- 5 degree. They're in effect saying that's an
- 6 interesting offer. I don't accept it; make me
- 7 another.
- 8 There is not a lot of bargaining going on,
- 9 and it is I think a fair statement on what I
- 10 understand the facts to be that it is the airlines who
- 11 are typically refusing to negotiate, as indeed they
- 12 refused to negotiate when they told the travel agency
- 13 industry and proceeded to extract about \$22 billion in
- 14 base commissions from them beginning in 1995, reducing
- 15 agent compensation below any plausible competitive
- 16 market level.
- 17 They have also succeeded in withholding
- 18 their lowest prices from both the traditional and
- 19 online distribution channels on which most consumers
- 20 still rely. It is supremely ironic then that the
- 21 Department would consider regulation of travel agency
- 22 income and marketing, among other things, while
- 23 allowing the airlines' collectively chosen instrument,
- 24 Orbitz, to roam free in the marketplace, the recipient
- 25 of special favors only the airlines can bestow.

- 1 History suggests no good is going to come of that.
- Now everyone seems to agree on one thing.
- 3 The rules were originally created to correct and
- 4 prevent any competitive behavior by airlines using
- 5 their control over CRSs to distort air travel
- 6 transportation and competition by disadvantaging
- 7 travel agents in their service to consumers. Now the
- 8 suggestion is -- and this is the heart and soul of
- 9 this NPRM as we understand it -- that the airlines
- 10 have divested their interest. There is no need for
- 11 further regulation. The marketplace will govern now,
- 12 as it was supposed to govern all the rest of the
- 13 transportation system under the law passed in 1978.
- 14 The question is, are the airlines no longer
- 15 influencing CRS behavior other than as mere customers?
- 16 There are two massive holes in this record,
- 17 unfortunately, on that question, and it's a core
- 18 question. One is the question whether the announced
- 19 sale of WORLDSPAN, which is owned by three major
- 20 airlines, is the true end of airline control of that
- 21 CRS. Given the brutalization of the retail travel
- 22 industry by the major network airlines over the last
- 23 eight years, you'll forgive us a little skepticism
- 24 about that question.
- 25 Show us the deal, to quote Jerry McGuire.

- 1 It is the Department's responsibility, we suggest,
- 2 with all respect, to know about these things before
- 3 making a policy decision that affects so many
- 4 businesses. And there is nothing in the record on
- 5 this. We've heard lawyers talking today about what
- 6 they think the facts are. It's the Department's
- 7 responsibility to investigate that and to put it on
- 8 the record where everyone can see it.
- 9 The same is true of the other major hole.
- 10 What is the nature and effect of the marketing
- 11 relationships between the airlines and the CRSs? With
- 12 those questions unanswered, assurances from the
- 13 Department that it will commit the needed resources
- 14 and zeal to enforcing section 411 in a deregulated
- 15 marketplace are very little solace to us, especially
- 16 given that travel agents have effectively been
- 17 excluded from using section 411 as a remedy, and given
- 18 the history of lack of enforcement against tying
- 19 practices in the industry, as detailed in Amadeus's
- 20 opening comments.
- 21 If these issues can be resolved, however,
- 22 then we agree that an appropriate transition to
- 23 deregulation could begin. A movement to deregulation
- 24 under those circumstances would not only be
- 25 acceptable, but highly desirable when contrasted with

- 1 proposals in the NPRM, which in all events should not
- 2 be adopted. How you get there is very difficult.
- 3 WORLDSPAN has suggested that there is much
- 4 more to these marketing relationships than meets the
- 5 eye, in its April 10 pleading in this case. Amadeus's
- 6 opening comments also talk about these agreements in
- 7 ways that are very interesting. There is nothing in
- 8 the record about it, except that American Airlines
- 9 thinks they're not very important, although it and all
- 10 the others tend to keep them.
- 11 MR. REYNOLDS: Do you believe as a
- 12 proposition that it's true that the CRS without any
- 13 airline ties could not easily compete in the CRS
- 14 business in terms of the marketing ties or other
- 15 relations?
- MR. RUDEN: Well, I think the CRSs are fully
- 17 capable of competing as independent businesses without
- 18 either control or financial ties or marketing
- 19 relationships with individual airlines, and do it
- 20 quite well.
- 21 I'd next like to talk, in the interests of
- 22 time, about the myth of multiple CRS use, which I
- 23 think has not been touched on in any comments I've
- 24 heard today. Much of the rules that are proposed in
- 25 the NPRM depend upon the concept that travel agents

- 1 typically use only one CRS, and that if they were able
- 2 to use more, things would be better. Booking fees
- 3 might go down and so forth.
- 4 Now we, along with Sabre and others, have
- 5 shown, based on reliable data about current market
- 6 practices, two fundamental facts. One, most agencies
- 7 who could make use of multiple CRSs are already doing
- 8 so. The rest don't want them, don't need them, and
- 9 will not use them no matter what the regulations say.
- 10 MR. REYNOLDS: Of those who use more than
- 11 one system, how extensive is the use of the systems?
- 12 Is it even if they've got two, or do they tend to
- 13 favor one over others?
- 14 MR. RUDEN: I think -- it is my personal
- 15 view, and I can't speak to this as a witness because
- 16 I've never actually observed this. But it is my
- 17 belief because it is typically the larger agencies who
- 18 tend to be bigger players in the business marketplace,
- 19 they are using the CRS that the client wants used
- 20 because of relationships with the airline that have to
- 21 do with fare discounts made available to them. If
- 22 you're a big player in the corporate marketplace, you
- 23 may have to have multiple CRSs simply to satisfy those
- 24 demands by airlines in different marketplaces with
- 25 different customers.

- 1 MR. REYNOLDS: Well, then as a basic
- 2 proposition, is it true that most individual travel
- 3 agency offices use one system for all or most all of
- 4 their booking?
- 5 MR. RUDEN: Absolutely. The industry is 80
- 6 -- I don't have the numbers readily at hand. They're
- 7 in the national commissioned study. Eighty-plus
- 8 percent of the agencies sell less than \$2 million
- 9 worth of air transportation. They all have one CRS.
- 10 The next group, which takes you up to a 92 or 93
- 11 percent market share of total agency sales, firms up
- 12 to \$5 million. And I think it's a pretty good bet
- 13 that all of those have only one.
- So the overwhelming majority of the business
- 15 enterprises in the travel agency sector use one. And
- 16 they will never use more than one. It's, simply for
- 17 the reasons we outline in detail in our testimony,
- 18 inefficient and impractical to do so.
- Now the error that the rulemaking makes in
- 20 this respect is not just the detail. It's very
- 21 fundamental because it leads to proposals to micro-
- 22 regulate the most competitive part of this business by
- 23 banning, among other things, competitively determined
- 24 CRS usage inducements to travel agencies. This
- 25 rulemaking, quite extraordinarily, would shift the

- 1 last supplier-based income stream away from travel
- 2 agents through CRSs and back to the network airlines.
- 3 No regulatory flexibility analysis of the
- 4 impact of doing that was included in the rulemaking.
- 5 This is something that was observed by a number of
- 6 parties, in addition to ASTA, among them the Small
- 7 Business Advocacy Office.
- 8 Now let me turn to the MIDT tapes. You've
- 9 heard much about this today, and there are many words
- 10 on it in the pleadings. An extraordinary percentage
- 11 of the words in this proceeding are devoted to this
- 12 curious subject. The airlines appear to want this
- 13 information very badly. And some of it probably has
- 14 legitimate and pro-competitive purposes, for example,
- 15 route planning. ASTA does not want to interfere with
- 16 that legitimate activity.
- On the other hand, there are some real
- 18 curiosities about this subject. One is that the
- 19 airlines, while they want the data, are not willing to
- 20 pay for it, or at least be in a position of having to
- 21 bargain to pay the travel agents who generate the
- 22 data. It is also curious that none to my knowledge
- 23 have argued that CRSs overcharge for the data, even
- 24 though they appear to have a monopoly on its
- 25 production. This is a strange omission from airlines

- 1 that constantly argue that monopolistic CRSs are
- 2 gouging them with excessive booking fees.
- 3 It's also true that non-airline override
- 4 compensation arrangements persist in other product
- 5 sectors of the travel business, and they seem to work
- 6 fine without the suppliers sharing this kind of real-
- 7 time information.
- Finally, it would seem that the airlines'
- 9 campaign to avoid booking fees through direct connect
- 10 technology, among other things, is actually reducing
- 11 the availability and scope of the MIDT data generated
- 12 by the CRSs. The airlines are thus arguing that they
- 13 cannot live without the data, while simultaneously
- 14 reducing their own access to it as well as its value.
- To be clear about what we're looking for,
- 16 perhaps the best solution to this would be to remove
- 17 the rule entirely that deals with this subject.
- 18 Travel agents would then be in a position to bargain
- 19 with airlines for access to the information that the
- 20 agents generate. A market price would quickly be
- 21 established for this data, and the airlines would then
- 22 get all the information they were willing to pay for.
- 23 Then they could do pretty much everything that they
- 24 do with the data today.
- 25 We think this rule is a prime candidate for

- 1 simply letting the market work, assuming as always
- 2 that airline relationships with the CRSs don't
- 3 interfere. Yes, sir.
- 4 MR. REYNOLDS: On a related point -- and it
- 5 has come up earlier today as part of a discussion --
- 6 what abuses, if any, have occurred from the major
- 7 airlines' access to MIDT data with information on each
- 8 travel agency's bookings?
- 9 MR. RUDEN: I'm glad you asked that. It has
- 10 come up a number of times, and I noticed that all of
- 11 the parties who have tried to respond to it lack
- 12 specific information. I, too, lack that information,
- 13 and there is a reason why this is the uniform answer
- 14 that you get, and it's important to understand what
- 15 that reason is. Airlines have a life and death threat
- 16 over every travel agency that disputes them. If a
- 17 travel agency were to complain to a public body, for
- 18 example, like a court about abuses or what the agent
- 19 judged to be abuses of this MIDT data, the first thing
- 20 that would happen, typically, is the airline would
- 21 terminate the agency relationship. And the courts
- 22 have made clear they will not interfere in this
- 23 activity.
- And so anyone who wants to challenge an
- 25 airline's use of this data or, for that matter, almost

- 1 to dispute anything else, if you are a travel agent,
- 2 you are inviting the termination of your business
- 3 relationship probably for all time. As a result of
- 4 this, travel agents are extremely reluctant to come
- 5 forward with this information. We've heard endless
- 6 anecdotal cases, reports of it, but I can't document
- 7 them for you because it would require us to reveal
- 8 information that would be fatal to their businesses.
- 9 MR. REYNOLDS: But you do believe that such
- 10 occurrences have happened?
- 11 MR. RUDEN: Yes, I do believe it. Finally,
- 12 I'd like to touch briefly on the subject of agency
- 13 service fees. It was discussed just a moment ago.
- 14 MR. REYNOLDS: Unfortunately --
- 15 MR. RUDEN: I'm sorry. I guess I'll have to
- 16 touch on it in our pleading.
- 17 MR. REYNOLDS: Thank you very much. Next,
- 18 we have Expedia.
- 19 (Pause.)
- 20 MR. BRITTON: Good afternoon, Assistant
- 21 Secretary Reynolds and the others on the panel.
- 22 MR. REYNOLDS: Deputy assistant secretary.
- 23 MR. BRITTON: Excuse me. I'm trying to
- 24 promote you prematurely, but take that as a
- 25 compliment.

- 1 MR. REYNOLDS: Thank you.
- 2 MR. BRITTON: I'm Mark Britton, the senior
- 3 vice president, general counsel, and secretary of
- 4 Expedia, Inc. Expedia appreciates the opportunity to
- 5 appear before you to discuss the Department's NPRM
- 6 regarding its CRS regulation and to answer any
- 7 questions that the Department may have. Expedia has
- 8 submitted several rounds of comments. I intend to
- 9 only briefly highlight those issues of principal
- 10 concern to Expedia.
- 11 As an overview, allow me to first summarize
- 12 Expedia's overall position. First and foremost, we
- 13 believe that CRS rules should be allowed to sunset as
- 14 they are currently scheduled, and inherent in this, we
- 15 also believe that the proposed rules are flawed.
- 16 There is broad agreement that the goals of
- 17 this proceeding must be to promote consumer welfare
- 18 and competition. We believe that sunsetting the
- 19 current rules and not adopting the proposed rules is
- 20 the best way to achieve these goals. This will allow
- 21 the market to operate freely, and a free market will
- 22 allow innovation to be driven by consumer interests
- 23 and will permit market participants to adapt to their
- 24 business models and practices to serve consumers.
- 25 Within that framework, we would like to make

- 1 the following observations. The first observation is
- 2 that deregulation is appropriate and necessary at this
- 3 time. We are prepared to embrace deregulation and
- 4 believe that the DOT should be prepared to as well
- 5 because, in the 19 years since the initial
- 6 promulgation of the CRS regulations, the world has
- 7 dramatically changed.
- 8 While at one time, air travel distribution
- 9 was dominated by a small group of CRSs owned and
- 10 controlled by major airlines, today's market is much
- 11 more open. Airline ownership will soon disappear
- 12 completely, and the Internet has emerged as a major
- 13 force in air travel distribution and will soon account
- 14 for approximately 30 percent of air travel sales.
- The fundamental reasons for the regulations
- 16 of CRSs, therefore, no longer apply.
- 17 MR. REYNOLDS: Is the 30 percent by revenue
- 18 or by number?
- MR. BRITTON: You've asked that so many
- 20 times, you would probably appreciate an accurate
- 21 answer, but I do believe that that is based on gross
- 22 bookings.
- In this regard, Expedia was pleased, but not
- 24 surprised, to find a strong consensus in favor of
- 25 deregulation in the recent round of comments. A large

- 1 cross-section of the industry, including airlines,
- 2 CRSs, and travel agents, recognize that the time has
- 3 come to allow CRS regulation to come to an end.
- 4 Indeed, it should not be lost on DOT that support for
- 5 full and prompt deregulation is embraced by United
- 6 Airlines, WORLDSPAN, and Expedia, companies from each
- 7 of the principal levels of air travel distribution.
- 8 As a second observation, if the Department
- 9 concludes that there must be a transition period, we
- 10 will be it should be brief. Ideally, the CRS rules
- 11 should simply sunset at the end of January 2004, and
- 12 the Department should maintain the current rules until
- 13 that time. And irrespective of the duration of the
- 14 transition, the proposed CRS rules are fundamentally
- 15 flawed and cannot serve as the basis for that
- 16 transition.
- 17 The proposal rests on questionable statutory
- 18 grounds and is slanted significantly in favor of
- 19 carriers, especially the largest ones. It would
- 20 loosen or remove restrictions on airlines without
- 21 offering comparable freedom to CRSs. Such an outcome
- 22 will make the transition to a deregulated system more
- 23 difficult. It would be far better to maintain the
- 24 status quo for a brief period of time than to have
- 25 this heavily distorted structure become the basis for

- 1 a transition rule.
- 2 MR. REYNOLDS: What are the questionable
- 3 statutory grounds that you mentioned?
- 4 MR. BRITTON: You've probably heard it so
- 5 many times today, that you're hoping to hear it one
- 6 more time, but we certainly agree with many of the
- 7 earlier commenters today with respect to the
- 8 Department's authority to regulate CRSs under Section
- 9 411. The earlier comments that seem so long ago, by
- 10 Mr. Schwarte, and speaking to the fact that they are
- 11 not an agent or interfacing with customers, we would
- 12 agree with that position.
- Our third observation is that, in a
- 14 deregulated marketplace, the enforcement process will
- 15 and must remain available to address anticompetitive
- 16 conduct. While Expedia believes the regulation should
- 17 be allowed to expire, we also recognize the need for
- 18 case-by-case enforcement to preserve competition in
- 19 our travel distribution. Rather than preserving
- 20 outdated regulations or implementing new and confusing
- 21 ones, consumers will be best served by the enforcement
- 22 arms of the DOT, Department of Justice, Federal Trade
- 23 Commission being vigilant in maintaining such
- 24 competition.
- 25 MR. REYNOLDS: But are you saying that DOT,

- 1 though, doesn't have enforcement authority over CRSs
- 2 as well?
- 3 MR. BRITTON: One thing that DOT absolutely
- 4 has authority over is anticompetitive practices or
- 5 consumer deceptive practices in airline distribution,
- 6 and we would advocate that they continue to exercise
- 7 that enforcement authority aggressively. In fact, one
- 8 area where enforcement authority must be exercised is
- 9 in connection with the airline joint venture, Orbitz.
- 10 Put simply, Orbitz is harming competition in airline
- 11 distribution, and in the proper light, Orbitz
- 12 represents a return to the original, airline-owned,
- 13 CRS model, complete with many of the risks that led to
- 14 the original regulation.
- Orbitz's Most Favored Nations clause has a
- 16 chilling effect on the decisions of airlines to offer
- 17 discounted fairs and virtually denies availability of
- 18 many of the most attractive discounts to other online
- 19 travel agencies.
- 20 MR. REYNOLDS: What is Orbitz's market
- 21 power? I mentioned this to a previous presenter.
- 22 What is the market power that would justify extending
- 23 regulations to them if market power has been the
- 24 justification for imposing regulations on the CRSs, at
- 25 least in the past?

- 1 MR. BRITTON: Sure. The regulation on the
- 2 CRSs in the past has been due to the market power, not
- 3 only in the CRS itself but by the airlines that
- 4 control them. That is no different with Orbitz today.
- 5 You're taking approximately 80 percent of the lift in
- 6 the United States and pouring most-favored love on
- 7 that one travel agent. That market power,
- 8 collectively brought into that single channel to the
- 9 extent that it is exercised, to the exclusion or to
- 10 the detriment of competition, I believe, is the only
- 11 justification that the Department of Transportation or
- 12 any other federal agency would need.
- 13 MR. REYNOLDS: But it's still the number-
- 14 three, online travel agency, and is Expedia number
- 15 one?
- 16 MR. BRITTON: Well, it is number three in
- 17 terms of gross bookings. If you look at where it is
- 18 with respect to the sale of airline tickets on certain
- 19 days, there is really no winner in the sale of airline
- 20 tickets.
- 21 I would like to point out that prior to
- 22 Orbitz's launch in the summer of 2001, they were at
- 23 zero. Within eight months, they were selling a
- 24 billion dollars in airline tickets. I believe that
- 25 that is probably the fastest growth of any startup in

- 1 the history of mankind as we know it.
- 2 So now, from an air perspective, you have
- 3 three larger participants. You have Orbitz, you have
- 4 Expedia, and you have Travelocity, but they are third
- 5 when you look at their overall gross bookings of air,
- 6 car, and hotel. I think that Mr. Quinn, speaking on
- 7 behalf of Travelocity, made an excellent point when he
- 8 pointed out that we, someone like Expedia or someone
- 9 like Travelocity, has continued to maintain a certain
- 10 level of gross bookings because we have diversified
- 11 into hotels and cars and other types of travel
- 12 products.
- MR. REYNOLDS: Do you have any evidence that
- 14 Orbitz has been used to interfere with airline
- 15 competition, that it's been used by its owners, the
- 16 major carriers that own it, to prejudice competition
- 17 vis-a-vis nonairline owners?
- 18 MR. BRITTON: We have presented reams of
- 19 evidence to various individuals and groups at DOT. We
- 20 believe that, in general, whether we're speaking about
- 21 Orbitz's effect on other travel agents, whether you're
- 22 speaking to Orbitz's effect on small carriers, whether
- 23 you're speaking to Orbitz's effect on non-Orbitz
- 24 owners, we believe that in all of those areas there is
- 25 evidence that Orbitz and its owners are engaging in

- 1 noncompetitive practices, and to the extent that you
- 2 would like to continue that dialogue, we would love to
- 3 come see you.
- 4 The fourth observation is that the
- 5 Department has correctly declined to impose CRS
- 6 regulations on the Internet. The Internet's basic
- 7 strength is its ability to promote free and open
- 8 competition. It is precisely this freedom that has
- 9 made the Internet a major competitive force in the
- 10 opening of airline distribution channels. By its very
- 11 nature, the Internet allows for a broad, transparent
- 12 display of travel options with the capability of
- 13 rapid, comparison shopping among different vendors.
- We fully support the Department's decision
- 15 not to impose CRS-style regulation on the Internet.
- 16 However, curiously, and I would say, disturbingly, the
- 17 DOT's service fee proposal goes in the entirely
- 18 opposite direction with respect to service fee
- 19 disclosure.
- 20 So this leads me to my final observation,
- 21 but it is a point that is of great importance to
- 22 Expedia, and this observation is that the Department's
- 23 proposed service fee regulation should be withdrawn.
- 24 The Department service fee proposal is perhaps the
- 25 most ill-conceived part of the MPRM. Again, while the

- 1 Department has wisely proposed to abstain from general
- 2 regulation of the Internet, it has proposed a service
- 3 fee regulation that is highly intrusive.
- 4 The Department is now, if we understand the
- 5 revised proposal correctly, and I'm glad to hear from
- 6 Mr. Quinn that there are others who are as perplexed
- 7 as we are, considering the rule is requiring the
- 8 disclosure of service fees up to a level of \$20, or 10
- 9 percent -- excuse me -- the Department is requiring
- 10 the breakout of fees over a level of \$20, or 10
- 11 percent of the applicable fare, but requiring that
- 12 fees be bundled under this amount.
- 13 So when we look at the history of the DOT's
- 14 policy with respect to service fees, we start with 20
- 15 years of history, and then we have the Department
- 16 going from a policy of requiring service fees to be
- 17 bundled with the air fares to one permitting Web sites
- 18 to offer unbundled disclosure at their option to now a
- 19 proposed policy requiring unbundled fees in some cases
- 20 and bundling in others.
- 21 This zig-zagging approach to enforcement
- 22 policy is, frankly, very confusing. Add to this the
- 23 ironic fact that Orbitz, the party which sought the
- 24 policy change originally, has evidently flip flopped
- 25 and no longer itemizes its service fee. Again, this

- 1 is monumentally confusing for us. But not
- 2 withstanding this confusion, we do empathize with
- 3 Orbitz and its change to its service model because we
- 4 believe that their actions demonstrate that travel
- 5 merchants need the freedom to innovate and adapt to
- 6 consumer demands.
- 7 MR. REYNOLDS: That was a basic premise,
- 8 though, as I believe I asked of Mr. Quinn, shouldn't
- 9 consumers be entitled to know up front when a travel
- 10 agency charges a service fee, whether on line or brick
- 11 and mortar?
- 12 MR. BRITTON: Well, the answer is no or
- 13 maybe. I fundamentally don't agree with the
- 14 proposition. I think that consumers need to choose
- 15 what they want to see, whether you go to a good or
- 16 service, and there has not been any choice, whether it
- 17 be the FTC or whoever might regulate those and many
- 18 other industries, to mandate some sort of bundling or
- 19 unbundling of the markup.
- In that regard, we, in our comments, pointed
- 21 out the other federal agencies that have adopted a
- 22 more flexible approach to similar disclosure issues by
- 23 allowing or proposed to allow parties to choose
- 24 whether or not to bundle fees and charges. For
- 25 example, the Department of Housing and Urban

- 1 Development is proposing to allow optional bundling of
- 2 closing costs and changes in real estate settlements,
- 3 and, similarly, joint FTC and FCC policy statements
- 4 relating to long-distance advertising require
- 5 disclosure but do not mandate bundling.
- 6 We note further that there has been no
- 7 demonstration of a serious consumer problem regarding
- 8 service fee disclosure that requires regulatory
- 9 action. Again, we can make guesses, or we can make
- 10 presumptions as to what consumers want, but, again, I
- 11 don't believe there has been any evidence that there
- 12 is a problem. Expedia has received no complaints
- 13 concerning its practice of bundle disclosure, and we
- 14 are also not aware of any public enforcement actions
- 15 with respect service fee disclosure in general.
- And so I would close by saying that perhaps
- 17 the number and variety of regulatory solutions that
- 18 the Department has adopted in its zig-zagging approach
- 19 to service fee regulation; perhaps that's a reflection
- 20 of the fact that no consumer problem has been
- 21 identified.
- MR. REYNOLDS: Thank you very much.
- 23 MR. BRITTON: Thank you for your time.
- MR. REYNOLDS: Next, we have the Large
- 25 Agency Coalition.

- 1 MR. PESTRONK: My name is Mark Pestronk,
- 2 P-E-S-T-R-O-N-K. It's a difficult name, so I've given
- 3 the reporter my business card.
- In all seriousness, Mr. Reynolds, what the
- 5 Department has proposed to do to travel agencies of
- 6 all sizes would be a tragedy. Outlawing productivity
- 7 pricing would put large and productive, as well as
- 8 small, mom-and-pop, travel agencies, out of business,
- 9 and if not out of business, then their service fees
- 10 would have to go up in proportion to any lost revenue.
- MR. REYNOLDS: With respect to your members
- 12 and the members of your coalition, do most of the
- 13 revenues for the sale of airline tickets come from
- 14 overrides paid by the airlines or per-booking
- 15 incentive payments by the CRSs?
- 16 MR. PESTRONK: They come from service fees
- 17 paid by clients.
- 18 MR. REYNOLDS: That's the principal source
- 19 of revenue for your agencies.
- 20 MR. PESTRONK: Yes. To take an example, if
- 21 the ticket price is \$400, the typical service fee
- 22 charged by a large agency would be about \$30 or \$35.
- 23 A typical override would be about one or two percent
- 24 of the ticket price for \$8. A typical GDS bonus,
- 25 assuming that \$1.50 per segment is about right,

- 1 although I think that's high, would be two times
- 2 \$1.50, or \$3.
- 3 Nevertheless, most transactions have two,
- 4 three, or even four segments per reservation, so we're
- 5 talking about \$3 or \$4.50 or even \$6. Altogether,
- 6 it's a very significant amount of money, without which
- 7 many travel agencies could not be in business, without
- 8 which many large, corporate travel agencies would not
- 9 be able to offer the services that they offer today.
- 10 I called this a tragedy not because it's
- 11 going to put the travel agencies out of business or
- 12 make for financial harm; it's a tragedy because it's
- 13 all utterly unnecessary. I say it's unnecessary
- 14 because the Department's rationale for outlawing
- 15 productivity pricing is based on an outdated set of
- 16 facts. It is simply not true that productivity
- 17 pricing, the basic system of quotas, penalties, and
- 18 incentives, keeps travel agencies off the Internet.
- 19 It can't be truth mathematically.
- 20 Let's deal with some facts on the ground.
- 21 The most important fact we heard today, I think, of
- 22 all was a fact from Professor Salop, the Georgetown
- 23 Law School professor speaking for Sabre. Professor
- 24 Salop noted that only two percent of all fares are e-
- 25 fares, whether that's by volume or number of tickets.

- 1 It doesn't really matter. We're dealing with two
- 2 percent, maybe three percent if it's by volume.
- 3 At present, well, if only two percent of
- 4 fares are e-fares, then it can't be true that
- 5 productivity pricing deters travel agencies from using
- 6 the Internet and booking these fares.
- 7 As we pointed out in our comments, the
- 8 typical, productivity pricing quota today is in the
- 9 range of 30 percent below a travel agency's current
- 10 level of productivity. In other words, typically,
- 11 under offers being made today, travel agencies can
- 12 afford to shift up to 30 percent of their bookings out
- 13 of the CRS into another system or onto the Internet
- 14 without incurring any penalties, without incurring
- 15 penalties, and it's the possibility of penalties that
- 16 causes you to consider outlawing productivity pricing
- 17 because here is what the NPRM said. He said, "The
- 18 system's productivity pricing structure seemed to
- 19 deter travel agents from using the Internet. When
- 20 travel agents book e-fares through the Internet, they
- 21 run the risk of failing to satisfy the minimum monthly
- 22 booking quota set by the productivity pricing
- 23 provisions."
- 24 That was your concern. I'm here to tell you
- 25 that that is mathematically impossible. A travel

- 1 agency today can move as much as it possibly can onto
- 2 the Internet and book e-fares and fares that are not
- 3 available in a CRS, and yet it's not in danger of
- 4 going below its quota and incurring a penalty.
- What's more, the trend in quotas is down,
- 6 down, down. Large travel agencies today can get
- 7 contracts with booking quotas that are about 50
- 8 percent of their current productivity. We pointed
- 9 that out in our comments, too. That means that they
- 10 can afford to book 50 percent of their business on the
- 11 Internet without incurring any penalty.
- 12 MR. REYNOLDS: I believe it was American
- 13 Airlines earlier today that was speaking of the fact
- 14 that the booking-fee market is dysfunctional because a
- 15 decrease in the booking fees will not essentially
- 16 generate incremental bookings because, if you've got
- 17 productivity pricing, that would actually reduce the
- 18 revenues for the travel agents, who get essentially a
- 19 share of that. So how do you respond that
- 20 productivity pricing is essentially enabling a
- 21 dysfunctional market, and can you name another market
- 22 that operates in that way?
- 23 MR. PESTRONK: Yes, I can. Every other
- 24 travel service that is sold is sold where the revenue
- 25 rises in proportion to the amount of sales and

- 1 decreases in proportion to the amount lost. In fact,
- 2 in the travel business, it's normal for the travel
- 3 suppliers to pay directly through commissions or
- 4 indirectly through a flow-through apportion of the
- 5 booking fees to compensate the travel agency for its
- 6 services.
- 7 In fact, I would say what is perverse about
- 8 what American is engaged in is offering no
- 9 compensation. America, in its comment, says: "Travel
- 10 agencies offer no added value for operating the cash
- 11 machine, "that is, the CRS. America is forgetting
- 12 that the travel agencies are making reservations on
- 13 that airline, and every other travel supplier outside
- 14 the airline business pays for that service.
- 15 The fact that American is paying indirectly
- 16 through booking fees upsets American, and American is
- 17 asking you to bring about a result which American
- 18 wants, the result being that American shouldn't have
- 19 to pay indirectly either, but I see no perversity in
- 20 being paid for service.
- 21 MR. REYNOLDS: I think their point, and this
- 22 is it, is there any validity to the thought that there
- 23 is no competition among the CRSs in terms of the
- 24 booking fees because to cut them would reduce the
- 25 travel agents, the subscribers, who would have less

- 1 incentive to choose a particular CRS. If it cut its
- 2 booking fees, well, then that's going to the bottom
- 3 line of the travel agents. Therefore, they would
- 4 shift somewhere else, so there is no incentive, in
- 5 that sense, to compete for booking fees.
- 6 MR. PESTRONK: But that's simply a
- 7 description of the temporary market and any given
- 8 snapshot of the market. The overall trend is as there
- 9 become viable alternatives to the CRS, booking fees
- 10 must go down, as a matter of supply and demand.
- 11 Therefore, incentives will have to go down, too.
- 12 Travel agencies expect that. They expect that the
- 13 long-term trend is that the revenue gained through use
- 14 of the CRS will go down but that, hopefully, travel
- 15 suppliers will continue to see the light and
- 16 compensate travel agencies otherwise. Northwest, for
- 17 example, offers inducements for travel agencies to
- 18 book on its Web site.
- 19 One of the biggest ironies of this entire
- 20 industry is that the loudest complainer about travel
- 21 agencies being stuck with long-term contracts is
- 22 American Airlines, and American prohibits travel
- 23 agencies from booking on aa.com. No travel agency is
- 24 allowed to do it. Travel agencies may do it, but it's
- 25 done without the consent of American, and if you ask

- 1 American, the answer is that no travel agency is
- 2 allowed to book on their Web site. So where do travel
- 3 agencies go? If they lose their productivity pricing,
- 4 and they gain nothing through the CRS, they still
- 5 won't be able to book on aa.com, a most ironic result.
- The general trends of quotas is down. We
- 7 expect that the general trend of incentives offered by
- 8 the CRS vendors is going to go down. Travel agencies
- 9 expect to be able to make more and more bookings
- 10 outside the CRS. They welcome it in a lot of cases,
- 11 and the CRS vendors themselves are really falling all
- 12 over themselves to try to incorporate Web-only
- 13 bookings into the CRS. There is a company, I think,
- 14 in Atlanta called -- it's a funny name, but three out
- 15 of the four vendors use it to incorporate Web-only
- 16 displays into the CRS, and that's available today;
- 17 Farechase, that's what it is. And as far as I know,
- 18 every airline except American is allowing travel
- 19 agencies to book that way.
- 20 Another interesting development on the
- 21 ground is that travel agencies that don't want any
- 22 quota are able to get a quota-less contract from any
- 23 of the vendors. Sabre calls its plan the "Sabre
- 24 Simplicity Plan." Galileo has "Select and Connect."
- 25 WORLDSPAN has the "Home-free System," and Amadeus has

- 1 "Easy Access." Under these, any travel agency can
- 2 sign a contract now with no quota and, of course, no,
- 3 or very low, incentives. No such travel agency would
- 4 have any difficulty at all making bookings outside the
- 5 CRS.
- 6 And, by the way, I agree with ASTA
- 7 completely that there is no functional benefit to
- 8 multiple systems. The vendor representatives here,
- 9 please close your ears, but except for the fact that
- 10 Southwest isn't owning one of them, there really isn't
- 11 any discernable difference between the systems, among
- 12 the systems, none whatsoever.
- Okay. You can open your ears again. And so
- 14 the reasons that travel agencies, including my clients
- 15 in the Large Agency Coalition, have multiple systems,
- 16 in some cases, three systems, are really threefold.
- 17 First, the on-site client requires a system because
- 18 it's always had that system; second, the travel agency
- 19 has expanded into a city where, because of the tying
- 20 between the owning or the affiliated airline and the
- 21 CRS, it's necessary to have that CRS -- I'll give you
- 22 examples of that, if you would like to; and, third,
- 23 where travel agencies acquire other travel agencies,
- 24 often the seller has a separate system, and then dual
- 25 systems have to be maintained. But for those three

- 1 unusual situations, dual systems are quite unusual in
- 2 the business.
- 3 MR. REYNOLDS: You've passed your three-
- 4 minute warning. I don't know if you've concluded your
- 5 remarks or not, but --
- 6 MR. PESTRONK: I have concluded them. Thank
- 7 you.
- 8 MR. REYNOLDS: Thank you. You undoubtedly
- 9 heard the discussion regarding MIDT data. Are you
- 10 aware of any abuses that have occurred from major
- 11 airlines' access to such data with information on each
- 12 travel agency's bookings?
- 13 MR. PESTRONK: Yes. It happens in the
- 14 micro-sense as follows. A sales representative from
- 15 an airline will visit the headquarters of the travel
- 16 agency and say to the travel agency executive, "I see
- 17 that you have 50 travelers going to the Orient next
- 18 month on the other airline. Why don't you put them on
- 19 our airline, and we'll give you the following
- 20 inducement?"
- 21 Worse, they may go directly to the
- 22 corporation which has the 50 travelers and say, "Why
- 23 don't you cancel all of those reservations and come
- 24 with us?"
- 25 I would definitely consider those

- 1 competitive abuses as well as invasions of privacy.
- 2 And I note that although the representative of Sheperd
- 3 said that passenger names are not part of their data,
- 4 most corporations, large corporations, have on-site
- 5 offices where it's clear that everybody at that on-
- 6 site office belongs to the corporation, so, in effect,
- 7 the clients are identifiable.
- 8 MR. REYNOLDS: Do you know anyone who would
- 9 be willing to come forward with specific instances of
- 10 such behavior?
- 11 MR. PESTRONK: I don't right now.
- MR. REYNOLDS: Okay.
- 13 MR. PESTRONK: I can certainly supplement
- 14 the record if I can come up with someone.
- 15 MR. REYNOLDS: Certainly. Well, thank you
- 16 very much.
- 17 Next, I believe we have Stratton Travel
- 18 Management.
- 19 THE WITNESS: Hi. My name is Terry McCabe.
- 20 Thank you for the opportunity to appear today to
- 21 share some insights on the impact of the DOT's CRS
- 22 rule proposal on a real world travel agency.
- 23 My name is Terry McCabe, and I am the
- 24 president of Stratton Travel Management, a \$90 million
- 25 company headquartered in Northern New Jersey employing

- 1 124 people. While I'm here today on behalf of
- 2 Stratton Travel, you should know that I am not alone
- 3 in my outrage of the DOT's rules proposal.
- 4 Earlier this month I submitted to the docket
- 5 a statement signed by 456 U.S. travel agents of all
- 6 sizes who are opposed to the Department's NPRM. And
- 7 as this rulemaking proceeds, I expect you will hear a
- 8 great deal more from parties opposed to this
- 9 misguided, paternalistic approach.
- 10 I asked to participate in this hearing today
- 11 because I believe the Department's NPRM is bad for my
- 12 business and bad for my customers. The marketplace
- 13 has changed tremendously since the CRS rules were
- 14 first adopted in 1984. The rules were adopted then to
- 15 protect consumers and their travel agents from the
- 16 airlines that owned the distributions systems.
- 17 Today, the major CRSs in this country have
- 18 been or are about to be divested of their airline
- 19 ownership. The Department has responded to this
- 20 change in exactly the wrong way by proposing rules
- 21 that deregulate the airlines while increasing the
- 22 regulation of travel agents and CRSs. It is no secret
- 23 that this is a tough time to be a travel agent.
- 24 Everyone in the travel business has been hurt by
- 25 September 11th, by a weak economy, by SARS and by the

- 1 continuing threat of terrorist acts. The list just
- 2 goes on.
- 3 Unfortunately, it appears that the
- 4 Department of Transportation is responding to these
- 5 challenging times by issuing an NPRM that will only
- 6 make things worst by saddling agents and CRS with
- 7 onerous rules while letting the airlines run free.
- 8 MR. REYNOLDS: I'm sorry, are you favoring
- 9 total deregulation then, is that your position?
- 10 THE WITNESS: Uh-huh.
- 11 MR. REYNOLDS: I'm sorry, continue.
- 12 THE WITNESS: The reality is that while
- 13 there are significant problems in the industry as a
- 14 whole, parts of the system work very well, including
- 15 the CRS/agency relationship. This part of the market
- 16 that is working most competitively is what the DOT
- 17 wants to regulate most aggressively. In that regard,
- 18 this NPRM is filled with solutions in search of
- 19 problems.
- 20 I imagine that the Department continues to
- 21 be very concerned about the health of the airline
- 22 industry and to seek avenues of relief for the
- 23 carriers. Reading this NPRM, one might believe that
- 24 CRSs and travel agents are the problem. I can assure
- 25 you that we are not. I cannot help but wonder if the

- 1 interest of travel agents, the CRSs they use and the
- 2 consumers we serve are being sacrificed by the
- 3 Department of Transportation for the interest of the
- 4 airlines.
- 5 The Department has proposed partial
- 6 deregulation. They've picked the wrong part to start
- 7 with. If this industry is to be deregulated, and the
- 8 time for that may well have come, that deregulation
- 9 should come with the assurance of vigilant anti-trust
- 10 and consumer protection enforcement to deal with the
- 11 problems the airlines have created and I fear may
- 12 continue to create in the industry.
- 13 I have looked at what the NPRM would do to
- 14 my business, and I'm extremely concerned. Taken as a
- 15 whole, I cannot help but wonder whether the agency
- 16 that regulates my business understands what's actually
- 17 happening in my business in 2003.
- I would like to spend a few minutes
- 19 discussing some of the specific issues that I find
- 20 most problematic. First, the length of my contract
- 21 with my CRS provider -- on the most basic level I have
- 22 to ask why the Federal Government is telling me how
- 23 long my contract can be. When it comes to contracts,
- 24 the marketplace is working. Many travel agents
- 25 renegotiate their contracts before their expiration,

- 1 so there's no need for the government to reduce the
- 2 maximum length to three years. Other agencies might
- 3 prefer to have contracts longer than five years if it
- 4 makes sense for their businesses. I do not believe
- 5 that there's any reason for the government to dictate
- 6 the terms of my CRS contract. Get the government out
- 7 and let me sign the contract that works best for my
- 8 company.
- 9 Second, the financial terms of CRS
- 10 contracts. I've watched my base commissions drop to
- 11 zero. Now that the airlines have eliminated
- 12 commissions, the Department of Transportation, in a
- 13 proposal that is heavily cued towards major airlines,
- 14 seeks to eliminate yet another income stream by
- 15 prohibiting productivity pricing. The incentive an
- 16 agency gets from a CRS in exchange for booking a
- 17 certain amount through that system are in many cases
- 18 the only source of significant income they've got left
- 19 aside from customer paid service fees.
- 20 For many travel agencies, the service fees
- 21 they charge customers are as high as they can go.
- 22 Customers simply won't pay anymore. Many agencies
- 23 rely on the productivity revenue to stay in business.
- 24 I cannot understand why the Department has proposed
- 25 this approach. The DOT seems to be trying to push all

- 1 consumers into the arms of the airlines via the
- 2 Internet in order to wring costs out. But I know that
- 3 not everyone can or will go to the Internet.
- 4 I would suggest that every travel agency
- 5 among the 456 who filed on May 2nd have customers with
- 6 special needs or who do not have access to on-line
- 7 booking tools. The assumption that every citizen of
- 8 this country is wired to the Internet with access to
- 9 on-line booking tools is quite simply fallacious.
- 10 Airline controlled distribution systems certainly have
- 11 their place, but if they're the only game in town the
- 12 consumer will not be best served and it will
- 13 inevitably lead to narrower and more expensive choices
- 14 for the traveling public.
- There is no justification for a ban on
- 16 productivity pricing. These types of arrangements
- 17 exist in many other industries. If someone makes an
- 18 investment in my business, they're entitled to some
- 19 assurance of a return on that investment. It's as
- 20 simple as that. The fact that the DOT seems to ban a
- 21 CRS from requiring a percentage of an agent's bookings
- 22 be through the CRS unfortunately demonstrates the
- 23 Department's lack of understanding of the marketplace.
- 24 Given the uncertainty of the travel business
- 25 right now, most agents prefer not to be locked to a

- 1 fixed number. Agreeing to book a percentage through a
- 2 CRS makes more sense for them since it is so hard to
- 3 predict how many bookings they will have in a given
- 4 month.
- 5 Third, the myth that CRSs are locking up
- 6 subscribers -- once again, the Department has
- 7 demonstrated a lack of understanding here. The DOT
- 8 seems to be under the impression that travel agencies
- 9 want to use multiple CRSs. From a business
- 10 perspective, this just doesn't make sense. While the
- 11 basic functions are the same, these systems are not
- 12 easily interchangeable. I would have to retrain my
- 13 entire staff to use multiple systems or have agents
- 14 dedicated to each system. This approach did not work
- 15 for us in the past and it certainly doesn't make good
- 16 business sense now.
- 17 But I could chose to negotiate with another
- 18 CRS who might possibly make my agency a better offer.
- 19 Would I take it, maybe. But that's my decision, not
- 20 the government's. There is no problem here that
- 21 warrants or justifies government involvement. Along
- 22 these lines, the DOT is very focused on who owns the
- 23 equipment in my agency. Again, I have to wonder if
- 24 the DOT has been working on this rule so long that it
- 25 hasn't seen the world change.

- 1 The DOT is apparently concerned about CRSs
- 2 prohibiting agencies from accessing other systems due
- 3 to the equipment provided by the CRS. This is yet
- 4 another solution in search of a problem. Today,
- 5 Stratton Travel owns 95 percent of the equipment we
- 6 use, so it is not even an issue. The CRSs are quickly
- 7 moving out of the equipment business. We can and do
- 8 access the Internet using these computers as we would
- 9 whether we owned them or the CRSs owned them. Again,
- 10 there is no need for the DOT to regulate this.
- 11 Fourth, access to information -- I can serve
- 12 my customers better when I have access to the fares
- 13 and the flights that they want. My customers want to
- 14 chose from the full array of fares offered by the
- 15 airlines, although, most of the major airlines have
- 16 declined to give them to me. In the last year, two
- 17 CRSs have been trying to get all the fares from the
- 18 airlines by offering discounted booking fees to the
- 19 carriers. It's a win, win, win. To the airlines to
- 20 reduce their booking fees, to the CRSs who have access
- 21 to the full complement of fares and to the travel
- 22 agencies and their customers who can actually get
- 23 those fares through the channel they prefer.
- 24 As a Sabre subscribers, I'm extremely
- 25 pleased that U.S. Airways and United Airlines have

- 1 signed agreements with Sabre that give my agents
- 2 access to all of their fares through the system that
- 3 they use every day. I sincerely hope other carriers
- 4 will follow that example.
- 5 Incredibly, in this proposal, the DOT seems
- 6 to want to exacerbate the problem of limited access to
- 7 fares. It is encouraging consumers to go to the
- 8 Internet to buy their tickets from the airline Web
- 9 sites or Orbitz. Why would the government want to ban
- 10 contracts that would give me wider access to fares
- 11 through the CRS that I use. The marketplace could
- 12 work to solve this problem. United and U.S. Airways
- 13 have signed with Sabre. United, U.S. Airways, and
- 14 Continental have signed with Galileo.
- 15 Unfortunately, the simple fact that this
- 16 NPRM is pending is chilling the marketplace and
- 17 serving as a disincentive for other carriers to make
- 18 the same arrangement. And that makes me wonder who
- 19 this NPRM is designed to benefit, consumers or
- 20 airlines? In this challenging time for our industry,
- 21 the Department has an historic opportunity. It can
- 22 recognize the dramatic changes that have occurred in
- 23 travel distribution since the CRS rules were first
- 24 adopted in 1984, and indeed, be even more significant
- 25 changes in the marketplace since this rulemaking began

- 1 in 1997.
- 2 Instead of imposing CRS rules that are out
- 3 of touch, the government should regulate the CRS
- 4 industry now. It should recognize that airlines are
- 5 out of or getting out of the CRS business. It should
- 6 commit to rigorous enforcement of anti-trust laws to
- 7 prevent the airlines from getting back in. By taking
- 8 these steps, the DOT will be assuring the very best
- 9 outcome for all the parties involved -- travel agents,
- 10 airlines, CRSs and most importantly, consumers. Thank
- 11 you.
- 12 MR. REYNOLDS: Okay, if the Department or
- 13 other agencies rely upon enforcement actions, is there
- 14 a risk of inconsistencies in a case-by-case approach?
- 15 THE WITNESS: Now I suppose that's possible.
- 16 But, you know, you'd have to give credit to the
- 17 travel agency community. We're far savvier. We're
- 18 far wiser than most of the people in this room give us
- 19 credit for. We're the advocate for the consumer and
- 20 we would look and be able to see through that and to
- 21 go to the best channel to service our clients.
- 22 MR. REYNOLDS: And I gather under complete
- 23 deregulation, you would be fine if display bias was
- 24 not regulated as well?
- 25 THE WITNESS: You know, that's not my

- 1 decision to make, but again, I think you would have to
- 2 give credit to the professional travel agent who is
- 3 aware of what a bias situation is. We have lived with
- 4 in the past. We have lived without it now. And a
- 5 good travel agent can see through all of that.
- 6 MR. REYNOLDS: Okay, thank you very much.
- 7 Next Interactive Travel Services Association.
- 8 THE WITNESS: Good afternoon. Thank you for
- 9 the opportunity to participate in this important
- 10 hearing. My name is Antonella Pianalto. I'm the
- 11 executive director of the Interactive Travel Services
- 12 Association, ITSA. Founded in 1998, ITSA's mission is
- 13 to promote consumer choice, access, competition and
- 14 independence in Internet travel distribution.
- Time and again, the Department of
- 16 Transportation has emphasized the need to protect
- 17 consumers and competition when it comes to travel
- 18 distribution. ITSA wholeheartedly agrees with this
- 19 need. That is why we've been very concerned about
- 20 supplier-Internet joint ventures. And in particular,
- 21 most favored nations clauses that limit independent
- 22 travel distributors ability to provide choice and
- 23 access to consumers.
- As recently as April 2002, when the draft of
- 25 the NPRM gets sent to OMP, the Department said we have

- 1 seen too many cases of apparent anti-competitive
- 2 action by airlines owning or marketing a system to be
- 3 willing to give them free reign. Indeed, it was the
- 4 anti-competitive conduct of a few airlines that lead
- 5 to the introduction of the CRS rules in 1984. Yet,
- 6 the Department's proposed rule would have the effect
- 7 of giving the airlines joint venture Orbitz a free
- 8 reign at the expense of consumers.
- 9 At the same time, DOT proposes a two-pronged
- 10 approach that adds regulations to the existing CRSs,
- 11 but takes a hands-off approach to CRS-like activity by
- 12 airline-owned Internet services. In a word, this is
- 13 simply quite wrong.
- In reviewing the numerous comments submitted
- 15 to the docket in March, it denotes the overwhelming
- 16 number of organizations that share our opposition to
- 17 the NPRM and the selective exemptions it creates.
- 18 Consumer groups, business travelers, travel agents,
- 19 low-cost carriers, CRSs and think tanks agree that the
- 20 NPRM is the wrong approach for the travel distribution
- 21 market and would have a negative effect on
- 22 competition.
- 23 In addition, members of Congress, the SPA
- 24 Office of Advocacy, and NFIB have expressed concerns
- 25 about the particular impact the NPRM will have on

- 1 small businesses. ITSA takes special note of Orbitz's
- 2 self-serving comments in its initial NPRM filing as
- 3 one of the few organizations to support the NPRM.
- 4 Orbitz offers the distorted view of the current travel
- 5 distribution marketplace, both online and offline.
- 6 ITSA strongly opposes the illogical view that the DOT
- 7 should approach deregulation by first enacting a
- 8 series of new rules which would apply to everyone
- 9 except Orbitz.
- 10 Understandably, Orbitz conveniently ignores
- 11 the historical abuses of CRS systems by its owners.
- 12 Throughout it comments Orbitz also completely ignores
- 13 its own airline ownership. It also ignores the hugely
- 14 significant market power of its owner's 75 percent
- 15 control of the U.S. airlift. It is ludicrous to
- 16 purport that the same U.S. airline that in the past
- 17 used CRSs to eliminate competition are trying now to
- 18 increase competition through a collaborative joint
- 19 effort.
- 20 In truth, the online travel industry was
- 21 highly competitive, innovative and produced
- 22 deficiencies long before the airlines formed Orbitz.
- 23 In its 1999 yearbook, Focus writes the online travel
- 24 marketplace researcher describes the online travel
- 25 marketplace as "crowded and highly competitive where

- 1 new services are launched almost weekly." Then in
- 2 late 1999, the airlines announced the formation of T2,
- 3 now known as Orbitz.
- 4 So what does the marketplace for online air
- 5 travel look like now? Competition has been reduced.
- 6 There are fewer sites now than before Orbitz launched.
- 7 No new serious online travel sites have entered the
- 8 market and major players have exited. Forester
- 9 researcher's prediction in its January 2000 brief was
- 10 on target when it said, and I quote, "Here's what T-2
- 11 presence will do to the market. The consumer travel
- 12 window will slam shut. It's over. With the entry of
- 13 this new, heavy-hitter, there is no more room for new
- 14 entrance into the consumer facing online travel space
- 15 in the U.S."
- Orbitz describes a competitive distribution
- 17 marketplace as one where supplier and distributors
- 18 negotiate terms and costs. Yet, in Orbitz's case, the
- 19 suppliers own the distributors. There is no arm's
- 20 length negotiation. Instead, it's airline owners
- 21 collectively and collusively set the terms, including
- 22 their own mandatory participation and the Fed rule and
- 23 the cost of distribution.
- MR. REYNOLDS: Excuse me, but aren't online
- 25 travel agencies getting more and more access to

- 1 airline web fares?
- 2 THE WITNESS: Yes, I'd say since the
- 3 Department of Justice and the Department of
- 4 Transportation started seriously investigating Orbitz,
- 5 the airlines have been a little bit more willing to
- 6 negotiate. But as you heard earlier today, not with
- 7 all online travel agencies. And the deals that some
- 8 of them have been able to get are far less
- 9 comprehensive than the deal that Orbitz has with its
- 10 airlines.
- MR. REYNOLDS: Do you believe that online
- 12 travel agencies have lead to a decrease in market
- 13 power or bargaining power of the CRSs?
- 14 THE WITNESS: Market power in terms of
- 15 bargaining with the airlines has certainly been
- 16 decreased since Orbitz. So I'm not sure.
- 17 MR. REYNOLDS: So there was no decrease
- 18 before Orbitz of the bargaining power?
- 19 THE WITNESS: The online sites had a lot
- 20 more bargaining power with the airlines before Orbitz
- 21 than they do now.
- 22 MR. REYNOLDS: I'm speaking of the power
- 23 between the CRSs and the airlines?
- 24 THE WITNESS: The issue has to do with some
- 25 of the online sites with access to fares. And there

- 1 wasn't an issue of access to fares that there is now
- 2 since Orbitz.
- 3 MR. REYNOLDS: A lot of people advocate or
- 4 are saying that regulations are no longer necessary
- 5 because the Internet is out there as another channel
- 6 of distribution. Was it having an effect before
- 7 Orbitz came onto the scene? Was it acting as another
- 8 channel of distribution that was affecting the
- 9 relationship between the CRSs and the airlines?
- 10 THE WITNESS: I think I would have to say
- 11 yes. Orbitz did not obtain access to web fares. The
- 12 five owning airlines collectively agreed to place all
- 13 their web fares in one place and collectively agreed
- 14 to the price of distribution. There was no
- 15 competition, no negotiation, no bargaining involved.
- 16 Numerous comments cites the negative effects
- 17 on the marketplace of Orbitz's anti-competitive
- 18 supplier joint ownership and MFM clauses, which give
- 19 it an advantage that no other site can match and which
- 20 facilitated its tremendous growth, which has been
- 21 pointed out earlier. Orbitz has made it more
- 22 difficult for independent sites to negotiate
- 23 individual deals with airlines. Is model for a
- 24 competitive distribution marketplace? The answer is
- 25 no.

- 1 Orbitz contends that services have improved
- 2 and prices have decreased as a result of its entry
- 3 into the online marketplace and wants to do the same
- 4 for the CRS marketplace. Yet, Orbitz provides no data
- 5 to support this assertion. MIT Economics professor,
- 6 Jerry Houseman, on the other hand, provides
- 7 statistical analysis that shows because of Orbitz's
- 8 MFM, prices have increased. He said this study finds
- 9 that fare disbursion [sic] and the available quantity
- 10 of lowest price airfares have decreased significantly
- 11 Orbitz began operation, which is the expected effect
- 12 of the MFM clause contained in the Orbitz agreement
- 13 and which is harmful to consumers."
- 14 Orbitz purports that before it entered the
- 15 market other sites were not consumer focused. Nothing
- 16 could be further from the truth. Independent sites
- 17 have always been consumer focused, not airline focused
- 18 like Orbitz. Independent travel distributors have
- 19 negotiated deals on behalf of consumers to keep prices
- 20 down by forcing suppliers to compete and by
- 21 introducing innovative consumer-focused tools. Who
- 22 was negotiating on behalf of consumers on a site owned
- 23 by the airlines.
- 24 MR. REYNOLDS: Have any of the online travel
- 25 agencies sold bias in their displays?

- 1 THE WITNESS: Sold bias?
- 2 MR. REYNOLDS: Or bargained for a more
- 3 prominent display of fares by particular airlines in
- 4 terms of displays.
- 5 THE WITNESS: If by bias you mean allowing
- 6 airlines, and particularly, small airlines to compete
- 7 and to offer what was described today as shelf space,
- 8 I don't call that bias. I call that competition and
- 9 that's what should be encouraged, not stopped.
- 10 As their comments point out, Orbitz is
- 11 supplier focused, not consumer focused. When they
- 12 talk about cost savings, they universally talk about
- 13 the savings to the airline suppliers, not to
- 14 consumers. As nearly every major consumer group in
- 15 the country has repeatedly said over the last three
- 16 years, a site owned by five of the major U.S. airlines
- 17 does not have the consumers best interest in mind. Is
- 18 this the model for a competitive distribution
- 19 marketplace? The answer is no.
- 20 It is foolhardy for Orbitz to contend that
- 21 it brought much needed competition to the marketplace.
- 22 When, in fact, Orbitz's owners developed a business
- 23 plan that sought to slow the speed of competition in
- 24 order to gain control of distribution costs. Orbitz
- 25 has long wanted to corner the distribution market in

- 1 the offline world in the same way it was able to
- 2 negatively impact competition online.
- 3 The presence of the CRS rules has served as
- 4 a deterrent for Orbitz selling to brick and mortar
- 5 travel agents. Now Orbitz wants a free pass from
- 6 government regulation. It wants the government to
- 7 maintain these rules on competitors during a lengthy
- 8 transition period. Is this the model for a
- 9 competitive distribution marketplace? The answer is
- 10 no.
- 11 Orbitz says it supports deregulation of the
- 12 CRS industry, but only after three years of
- 13 selectively regulating the CRSs. During which time,
- 14 Orbitz is allowed to operate as a CRS free of
- 15 regulation. A competitive marketplace is not one
- 16 where the government asymmetrically regulates CRSs and
- 17 travel agents while freeing the major U.S. airlines
- 18 and Orbitz from regulation. Having a set of rules for
- 19 some distributors while allowing a distributor such as
- 20 Orbitz to operate as a CRS outside of the rule is bade
- 21 policy.
- 22 Just as Orbitz needed the anti-competitive
- 23 advantage of the MFM clause to ensure that its cartel
- 24 holds together and eliminates any incentive to
- 25 compete, it now wants a similar advantage in the CRS

- 1 market. Time and again, the centerpiece of Orbitz's
- 2 distribution strategy is a regulatory exemption from
- 3 DOT. DOT should reject this plea. The government
- 4 should not give one player a leg up over competitors
- 5 in the marketplace. Thank you for the opportunity to
- 6 present our views.
- 7 MR. REYNOLDS: Thank you very much. Perhaps
- 8 maybe one more brief break. Ten minutes we'll be
- 9 right back and be able to finish with the last few
- 10 presenters. We'll be back at 4:10.
- 11 (Whereupon, a short recess was taken.)
- 12 MR. REYNOLDS: Please take your seats.
- 13 Thank you very much. I believe now we have the
- 14 Competitive Enterprise Institute.
- 15 THE WITNESS: Thank you very much. I'm Fred
- 16 Smith. I head CI and we're a pro market public policy
- 17 organization and we've probably been involved longer
- 18 than almost anyone in the area of government
- 19 regulation of the CRSs.
- 20 Our first comment on this issue appeared
- 21 back in Regulation Magazine in 1985, and we've been
- 22 participating in regulatory Congressional hearings and
- 23 litigations ever since. We've sued DOT in the past to
- 24 have these rules overturned, earlier versions of the
- 25 rules, based on commercial free speech, which we think

- 1 is still the position we take and we may have to sue
- 2 again.
- 3 We've watched you today as CRS rules that
- 4 were dated sunset after sunset. This past time to
- 5 eliminate all these rigidities, all these regulations
- 6 on this most dynamic part of the American economy.
- 7 You've heard much today about the complexity of the
- 8 issues, ways in which your rules might be diced,
- 9 sliced, rearranged to benefit one interest group over
- 10 another. And there are interest groups on all sides
- 11 of this issue. You've heard a lot of them.
- 12 Indeed, over time, if you've been tracking
- 13 this very much, some interest groups have been on both
- 14 sides of the issue. Sometimes favoring deregulation.
- 15 Sometimes regulation and you should expect that.
- 16 Regulation distort the business landscape providing
- 17 far too many temptations for businessmen to rush in
- 18 and ask for their public interest be improved, to
- 19 lobby the rules that will tilt the playing field in
- 20 their direction.
- 21 Hearing such as this can be thought of as
- 22 feeding fields for the rent-seeking community. But
- 23 DOT, your responsibility is protect the consumer
- 24 welfare, not airlines, not CRSs, not travel agents,
- 25 not Orbitz, not anyone else, the consumer interest

- 1 alone. That means also you should avoid rushing in to
- 2 try to second guess time tracks, bundling, unbundling,
- 3 tying, integration, spinoff, cost base versus value
- 4 base, pricing policies and so on.
- 5 As Ronald Coates and other economists have
- 6 long noted, the institutional arrangements, both
- 7 within and between firms, are one of the most
- 8 difficult and creative elements of an economy and to
- 9 try to guess that from before is impossible. You lack
- 10 the data. You lack the competence. And you really
- 11 lack the incentive structure to do that as effectively
- 12 as the market will. Competition through the
- 13 marketplace is by far the best way of advancing
- 14 consumer interest for ensuring their future is a good
- 15 one.
- 16 Let me tell you a little bit of the history.
- 17 The CRS rules, after all, arose during the confusion
- 18 over the initial airline deregulation, the early '80s.
- 19 At that time we were finally fraying out the
- 20 transportation industry from, in some cases, a hundred
- 21 years of government interference. And as we
- 22 deregulated, most of the airline part of the air
- 23 travel industry -- we tragically did not do anything
- 24 about the airports or the air traffic control system.
- 25 We rushed in and regulated the most innovative, the

- 1 most dynamic subsector of the airline industry, the
- 2 computer reservation system. My article was called
- 3 From the Mummy's Tomb, which argued that as we were
- 4 closing up this bad crypt of regulation, we reached
- 5 out and grabbed the throat of the innovative part of
- 6 the industry.
- 7 This was partially a misclassification
- 8 problem. When DOJ was asked to deal with this issue,
- 9 it came about through looking at it as a regulated
- 10 industry, monopoly power, all those kinds of things.
- 11 So it got classified as an antitrust, a competition
- 12 question. Had that arisen out of what it was, we
- 13 believe, an information question, a newspaper
- 14 question, a commercial speech question, we think most
- 15 of the CRS regulations would never have made it into
- 16 reality because commercial speech has a very strong
- 17 requirement before you regulate it, and we think those
- 18 restriction have been largely avoided, abated in the
- 19 CRS area.
- 20 What has been the result of those
- 21 regulations?
- 22 MR. REYNOLDS: Excuse me, do you believe
- 23 then that there was never any abuse at all of market
- 24 power by the airlines when owned the CRSs vis-a-vis
- 25 their competitors?

- 1 THE WITNESS: We believe that in the
- 2 frontier part of the economy, the dynamic part of the
- 3 economy where someone gets there first and tries
- 4 things, there are always disequilibriums situations.
- 5 We think those disequilibriums situations create the
- 6 incentives to quickly resolve them. And that the
- 7 worst thing we can do is try to freeze those momentary
- 8 bubbles on the marketplace with rigidities that freeze
- 9 them forever. No, we do not believe that there was
- 10 any reason at all to initiate regulations to the CRS.
- 11 We made that argument back in the early '80s. We
- 12 made it in the administration. We lost but we're
- 13 going to try to make it again.
- 14 MR. REYNOLDS: So you believe in principle
- 15 it was wrong, but that there may have actually been
- 16 abuses?
- 17 THE WITNESS: No, I think that there
- 18 situations that are inevitable. Someone always gets
- 19 to the marketplace first. And when they get their
- 20 first, they have the market power. There's no
- 21 competition. Yes, they abuse that market power if
- 22 they exploit that temporary situation. They
- 23 accelerate other goods coming in, disciplining them.
- 24 Bill Gates just pointed out that he can
- 25 always raise the price of everything this year, and in

- 1 two years he might well find himself out on the
- 2 streets. Markets disciplines by creating -- if you
- 3 create market power and abuse that market power, you
- 4 more quickly accelerate the corrective forces in the
- 5 market. So, no, we do not think there was any reason
- 6 to regulate and there certainly is no reason to
- 7 regulate now with all the changes that have occurred
- 8 since.
- 9 MR. REYNOLDS: Do you have sense of what
- 10 would have come in to get around the abuses?
- 11 THE WITNESS: Well, it's done harm in three
- 12 areas. Let me quickly get to that. It harmed the
- 13 airline industry. Essentially, one of the reasons the
- 14 airline industry is in some disarray today is because
- 15 we made it hard for it to exploit what, after all,
- 16 seemed to be the most promising portion of the airline
- 17 industry at that time. Airlines and other industries
- 18 are continuously shrinking, expanding, rooting out
- 19 horizontally and vertically. One of the ways you
- 20 become a more profitable industry over time is to rush
- 21 into the areas that are more profitable. In this
- 22 case, what became the Internet marketing world.
- The airlines had a CRS beach head. The
- 24 first Internet marketing tool in the world, but they
- 25 were blocked from doing much with it. United had an

- 1 attempt to integrate downward into hotel and auto
- 2 services, went to a hearing, was blocked in that area.
- 3 That avenue expansion of the airline industry was
- 4 closed off. That business plan was destroyed. When
- 5 you exclude any part of the industry from the most
- 6 rapidly growing part of the economy, you limit its
- 7 ability to survive and be profitable.
- 8 It also weakened the evolution of the CRS
- 9 itself. You asked where they might evolve. When I
- 10 was debating this back in the '80s, I remember one
- 11 time going over one day saying, okay, they maybe
- 12 stupid regs, but what's going to be the point? Who
- 13 cares? What are they really restricting? I said I
- 14 don't know, maybe in the future some new entry airline
- 15 would want to come on the display screen and having
- 16 flashing lights and booming things and streamers going
- 17 around. He said computers can't do that. I said I
- 18 know but maybe some day they can. Well, it turns out
- 19 they might have much more quickly had we not regulated
- 20 it and they might never have done that on the Internet
- 21 had we continued to regulate other parts of the
- 22 economy.
- They also, I think, slowed the whole
- 24 evolution of E-Commerce in our country by encouraging
- 25 regulators and legislators to look for suspicion on

- 1 the whole E-Commerce world. The most, I would argue,
- 2 dynamic part of the economy. They basically
- 3 encouraged other groups to think carefully before
- 4 expanding too rapidly. If the fastest horse on the
- 5 track is crippled, other horses are somewhat reluctant
- 6 to rush out and race.
- 7 Some points -- DOT proposed rules expressed
- 8 outmoded concepts of monopoly. They ignore the games
- 9 that are possible through integration in the other
- 10 business practices I talked about. That was some
- 11 points we've made throughout our testimonies in the
- 12 past. We've gotten them in our written comments.
- People have talked about the changes that
- 14 were seen from '92 to the present day, or maybe before
- 15 the present day. And you've heard a lot of worries
- 16 and fears, but not much evidence. You've been asking
- 17 for it all day and you haven't heard much, have you?
- 18 Why should we rush in to regulate when there's been no
- 19 real evidence of abuse?
- 20 That market power, market failure somehow
- 21 conceptually justifies government intervention when
- 22 also recognize the government institutions themselves
- 23 are fallible. Government pencils have erasers on them
- 24 just like private sector pencils do, and to assume
- 25 that a government intervention will correct whatever

- 1 arguments one might or might not raise about market
- 2 power, market failure, is, at least, speculative.
- 3 Check consumer harm. You've heard no
- 4 evidence of consumer harm. You've heard a lot of
- 5 businessmen who are mad at each other, but so what?
- 6 That's not the purpose of America. The purpose of
- 7 America is to help the citizenry, the consumers, not
- 8 one business sector over another. Historically, of
- 9 course, the case of CRS regulations were this so-
- 10 called display bias. The argument that if you hadn't
- 11 rushed in, one airline might have been benefitted over
- 12 another.
- 13 You know, when I wrote my paper on this, I
- 14 made the analogy to supermarkets. I mean, think about
- 15 a supermarket as a series of display shelves where you
- 16 put the incredible array of products that characterize
- 17 the better marketplace. It's one of the most
- 18 difficult things to imagine.
- I mean, imagine you've got an empty
- 20 supermarket. There's 20 or 30 trailer trucks lined up
- 21 out there. The guy comes up to you and says, okay,
- 22 buddy, where do you put it? Then there is shelf
- 23 policy, price policy. We use information massively in
- 24 the supermarket area. You've heard a lot about is it
- 25 right to allow information sharing in this industry.

- One of the greatest consumer benefits we've
- 2 achieved in the electronic world is the ability of
- 3 supermarkets to gain information that allows us to
- 4 more correctly target sales displays, reorder
- 5 policies, et cetera. The same thing is true in the
- 6 airline industry. Nothing should be done to eliminate
- 7 the benefits that are coming about by the reduced
- 8 costs of information acquisition and information
- 9 processing. This is one of the most important
- 10 consumer benefits this generation can realize and any
- 11 attempt to restrict that will only restrict consumer
- 12 welfare. There's a lot we can say about that. You
- 13 know some of this stuff.
- 14 Let's see, others have told you about the
- 15 rules and what they talk about how we should talk
- 16 about and display service fees. The regulations state
- 17 that service fees have to be -- in some listed
- 18 separately and you've got a whole series of sub-
- 19 degrees and what you do about that. Those are how you
- 20 display information, again. And again, information
- 21 displays are protected by commercial free speech
- 22 concepts. A must higher standard of regulation than
- 23 Gordon grade, economic regulation. Where you should
- 24 put on the page of a newspaper prices, quantities,
- 25 service information is something that I would hope you

- 1 would never touch. And yet, you are seemingly
- 2 unwilling to rush into this area when you're dealing
- 3 with electronic display systems. The electronic
- 4 display screens are just the newspapers of tomorrow,
- 5 and you ought to use them in a much more sensitive
- 6 way.
- 7 The question about whether there's some
- 8 confusion here, anyone who's gone to New York City
- 9 likely knows how confusing it is to know what you're
- 10 actually going to end up paying. You go in there and
- 11 you've got a rack rate of \$150 or \$200 and then you
- 12 end up with what, two, three, four service fees,
- 13 taxes, recreational services charges and so on. It's
- 14 not always obvious to know what you're getting paid
- 15 there, and yet, we still go to New York City. And
- 16 travel agents actually can play a good role in helping
- 17 you save.
- 18 You talk about helping travel agents. At
- 19 least some of these rules are in the benefit of the
- 20 travel agency, but you would prohibit any airline from
- 21 providing its flight software that would favor one
- 22 airline or another, even if the travel agent was in
- 23 favor of that. Yet, showing results in a preferential
- 24 manner is the lifeblood of such very successful
- 25 Internet agents as Yahoo and Google.

- 1 Banner ads pop all the time. They pay for
- 2 hosting, which allows your information to come up
- 3 earlier than others. And it's one of the reasons that
- 4 those search engines that have become viable, so
- 5 important and we as consumers aren't being exploited
- 6 in that case. We benefit dramatically from the
- 7 information displayed and we can quickly scroll down
- 8 if it's not our choice at the top of the list.
- 9 Travel agents are vastly more sophisticated.
- 10 Search engines on top of search engines than most of
- 11 us are, and they're well able to navigate CRS screens.
- 12 They really don't need government to tell them how to
- 13 go through the electronic pages, yellow pages. So be
- 14 careful.
- 15 When you do this, you're basically talking
- 16 about regulating commercial speech. Last time,
- 17 incidently, we did not win our case. We got knocked
- 18 out for standing. We had a travel agent who was with
- 19 us, but we couldn't get anyone in the CRS area to
- 20 point out any area where their speech had been
- 21 restricted. At that time, the airlines still owned
- 22 the CRSs. I don't think we'll have so much trouble
- 23 getting someone if this issue comes up again.
- 24 CI supports the view that DOT does not --
- 25 that you may well lack the authority to regulate.

- 1 Certainly, the authority to regulate once you've had
- 2 all the spin offs you have of ownership and so on.
- 3 And certainly, in areas that have nothing to do with
- 4 the airlines or the travel agency. When divested of
- 5 airline control, a CRS is neither an air carrier nor a
- 6 ticket agent. Airlines offer tickets for sale, travel
- 7 agents sell tickets. CRSs are merely the
- 8 E-bays of the electronic airline world.
- 9 It would be unthinkable to seek to regulate
- 10 E-bay or Yahoo simply because the goods it sells over
- 11 its electronic auctions happen to be regulated
- 12 themselves. You can't expand a regulatory power based
- 13 on the fact that something that touches this industry
- 14 happens to be regulated. So what do I suggest you
- 15 guys do? You've been regulating this industry since
- 16 1984. You did a wonderful job in 1978 of freeing up
- 17 parts of the airline industry from regulation.
- 18 You made a big mistake, or your predecessors
- 19 made a big mistake in regulating in '84, expanding
- 20 that regulation or continuing that regulation in '92
- 21 and '97. You're now looking at that question for
- 22 what, the third time. Any transitional rules will
- 23 just perpetuate themselves into the future. Any
- 24 regulations will continue the consumer harm you've
- 25 already been doing for the last almost 20 years.

- 1 You know, Oliver Cromwell once went to
- 2 Parliament after a while and he came into the hall and
- 3 he said, gentlemen, you have been sitting long enough.
- 4 Go home. I would recommend that, gentlemen, you've
- 5 been regulating long enough. Stop regulating. Thank
- 6 you.
- 7 MR. REYNOLDS: Thank you very much. I
- 8 believe, next, we have the Progress and Freedom
- 9 Foundation.
- 10 MR. ADKINSON: Thanks very much. My name is
- 11 Bill Adkinson, and I'm senior policy counsel for the
- 12 Progress and Freedom Foundation. We are a private,
- 13 nonprofit, nonpartisan, research institution
- 14 established to study the digital economy and digital
- 15 revolution and its implications for public policy.
- 16 PFF has examined the explosion of online
- 17 travel distribution services and specifically
- 18 investigated the CRS regulatory proposals and the
- 19 controversy surrounding Orbitz. Of course, I speak
- 20 only for myself and not for PFF or its officers.
- 21 An overview: My comments examine the
- 22 Department's basic approach to CRS regulation,
- 23 addressing two broad issues. The first is whether
- 24 there are justifications for continuing the
- 25 regulations, and the second is considering what the

- 1 costs are.
- 2 My central message is this: Relying on
- 3 competitive forces in the CRS service market, backed
- 4 up by the antitrust laws and other related
- 5 protections, will best serve consumers and the entire
- 6 air-travel industry. Market forces are fully
- 7 sufficient to discipline CRS conduct, and continued
- 8 regulation will impose unacceptable drags upon
- 9 innovation in this dynamic marketplace and put
- 10 artificial barriers on competition between the
- 11 traditional channels and the new distribution channels
- 12 that are arising online.
- In addition, I would emphasize that digital
- 14 technologies, first, CRSs and then Internet-based
- 15 distribution, has brought enormous benefits to
- 16 consumers and to this industry. Protecting the
- 17 freedom to innovate and to adapt to the changing
- 18 environment is essential if consumers are to continue
- 19 to receive the maximum benefit possible. Regulating
- 20 CRSs, and, particularly, the repeated extension of
- 21 these regulations during the last five or six years,
- 22 has unduly burdened innovation.
- 23 I would emphasize that as these proceedings
- 24 and, indeed, these hearings show, there is enormous
- 25 tenacity in support of the existing regulatory order,

- 1 even in the face of clear evidence that things have
- 2 changed dramatically, and regulation should be
- 3 abandoned. It is very difficult to change a
- 4 regulatory order.
- 5 I, in particular, want to point out that you
- 6 can always make a case for the idea that there is some
- 7 market imperfection over there that requires some
- 8 regulatory intervention, or there is some reason for
- 9 delaying the study further, the developments in the
- 10 market, and that can result in five-and-a-half-year
- 11 proceedings to consider changing a regulatory system.
- 12 It's important that the Department act definitively
- 13 and act now to change this set of presumptions, to
- 14 deregulate and then allow people who believe sincerely
- 15 that certain protections need to be placed in the
- 16 system argue for such changes rather than imposing
- 17 this entire structure waiting to evaluate whether
- 18 individual items should be adopted.
- MR. REYNOLDS: If we were to deregulate,
- 20 doesn't the enforcement method of disciplining or
- 21 monitoring the marketplace run the risk of
- 22 inconsistencies from a case-by-case basis?
- 23 MR. ADKINSON: It can if it's truly case by
- 24 case as opposed to issue by issue. I think it's
- 25 important often if you have several complaints from

- 1 travel agents about a particular kind of problem to
- 2 try to develop a mechanism where that is considered on
- 3 some sort of more global basis that recognizes it as a
- 4 pattern and thereby address. I think there are
- 5 regulatory mechanisms for dealing with that
- 6 effectively.
- 7 Finally, I would note that imposing some
- 8 sort of interim or temporary regulations, I think, is
- 9 doomed to failure because I don't think they will be
- 10 interim or temporary; I think they will last for quite
- 11 a long time because there just will be continued
- 12 desire to have further investigation, further
- 13 consideration, and the like.
- 14 In considering the specific question of
- 15 whether there is a continuing justification for the
- 16 regulations, I would emphasize that the NPRM tends to
- 17 make rather broad and conjectural statements about the
- 18 existence of market power and reliance, to a large
- 19 extent, on facts or analyses from the 1992, or even
- 20 from the 1984, proceeding. I think they are outdated.
- 21 I think they also mistake what may be potential
- 22 bargaining advantages for CRSs for market power. In
- 23 particular, there is a concern that the airlines may
- 24 be caught in a situation where CRSs have market power
- 25 against them, according to the NPRM.

- 1 I think this misses key elements of
- 2 competition in the marketplace. First, airlines
- 3 themselves can exercise bargaining power through
- 4 controlling information for flights, for example.
- 5 Now, it's true that for some time they have been
- 6 inhibited from exercising that sort of control because
- 7 of the mandatory -- rules and because of the
- 8 nondiscrimination requirements, but DOT has correctly
- 9 seen that problem and proposed to deal with it; and,
- 10 therefore, I think airlines will be able to flex their
- 11 muscles in the marketplace.
- 12 MR. REYNOLDS: Do you believe that in 1984,
- 13 1992, and the earlier circumstances that there was
- 14 market power being used in an anticompetitive fashion
- 15 through the CRSs between the airlines among themselves
- 16 and the larger ones against the smaller ones, for
- 17 example?
- 18 MR. ADKINSON: I can't really transport
- 19 myself back. I certainly think, from my reading of
- 20 the '92 proceeding, that there was a mistake, that
- 21 there was a tendency to view what I would see as
- 22 simply market advantages from being there first or
- 23 being there in a more effective manner. So I would
- 24 say my answer is I don't believe so, but, in any
- 25 event, I think there is really excessive reliance in

- 1 the current NPRM on references to what was believed to
- 2 have been going on in those times.
- 3 I think that this marketplace is very
- 4 different. This marketplace has got half of the
- 5 tickets now being bought through traditional travel
- 6 agents. There's reports in the Wall Street Journal
- 7 this week about projections of increased Internet
- 8 distribution of airline tickets. I really think that
- 9 trying to look back that far is a mistake. There is
- 10 just too much that's difficult to understand going on
- 11 in the market today.
- Moving on, in fact, I would say this
- 13 proceeding provides a shining example of how
- 14 innovation simply outpaces regulation. During the
- 15 pendency of this proceeding, we've seen the rise of
- 16 Internet distribution, we've seen the divestiture of
- 17 most of the CRSs by airlines, and if the WORLDSPAN
- 18 deal goes through, the lion's share of CRSs divested.
- 19 DOT correctly called a recess in midstream and looked
- 20 at these issues, but even since then, there's just
- 21 been continued developments, the continued increase in
- 22 online sales. Orbitz is now looking at a service to
- 23 provide travel agents information in a more direct
- 24 form and is also looking at direct connect with the
- 25 airlines.

- 1 I think in all of these developments, no
- 2 matter how the Department tries, and it's doing as
- 3 good a job as can be done in this regard, it's just
- 4 impossible to keep up with this marketplace; it's too
- 5 dynamic. The right lesson is to remove the shackles
- 6 that the regulations impose on this process.
- 7 MR. REYNOLDS: Do you believe that the
- 8 Department lacks the legal authority, or is it just a
- 9 matter of policy?
- 10 MR. ADKINSON: I believe one of the examples
- 11 of tenacity in the face of clear evidence for
- 12 deregulation is the effort to view CRSs as travel
- 13 agents. I don't think there is much to that argument.
- 14 Also, I don't think someone would make that argument
- 15 but for a strong desire to retain the status quo set
- 16 of regulations. It's a good lawyer's argument, I
- 17 guess, and I respect it, but I think it really shows
- 18 how tenacious the status quo is and why it's important
- 19 to take action now and take decisive action now.
- MR. REYNOLDS: Thank you very much.
- MR. ADKINSON: Thank you.
- 22 MR. REYNOLDS: Next, I believe from
- 23 Mercatus.
- 24 MR. COCHRAN: Mr. Deputy Assistant
- 25 Secretary, ladies and gentlemen, thank you for the

- 1 opportunity to comment on the continued applicability
- 2 of the CRS rules. I am Jay Cochran, C-O-C-H-R-A-N,
- 3 research, development, and regulatory studies at the
- 4 Mercatus Center at George Mason University; adjunct
- 5 professor of economics at GMU. I authored our comment
- 6 that we submitted earlier this spring on the proposed
- 7 rule, on the notice of proposed rulemaking.
- 8 Our mission at the regulatory studies
- 9 program is to advance the knowledge of the impact of
- 10 regulations on society by conducting careful,
- 11 independent analyses using contemporary economic
- 12 scholarship to assess rulemaking proposals from the
- 13 perspective of the public interest. Thus, the written
- 14 comments I submitted, as well as my comments today on
- 15 the proposed rule, do not represent the views of any
- 16 particular affected party or special interest group
- 17 but, rather, are designed to evaluate the effects of
- 18 the Department's proposal on overall consumer welfare.
- 19 I would like to emphasize for the record,
- 20 however, that the views I express today are my own and
- 21 do not reflect those of George Mason University.
- 22 The previous speaker alluded to a citation
- 23 in this week's Wall Street Journal -- it was actually
- 24 Tuesday, the 20th, page A-13 -- which cites the study
- 25 that's been bandied about today all day from Jupiter

- 1 Media, which says that including -- I'm just
- 2 excerpting here -- including managed business travel,
- 3 in addition to leisure and nonmanaged business travel,
- 4 the Internet will generate 30 percent of all ticket
- 5 sales. In 2002, online ticket revenue was \$16.8
- 6 billion, or a 28 percent market share, so there is
- 7 some of that statistical information.
- 8 In its announcement of this public hearing,
- 9 the Department sketched four questions on which it was
- 10 seeking input. One: Are the CRS rules governing
- 11 system operation still necessary? Two: Should the
- 12 mandatory participation rule be eliminate? Three:
- 13 Should the CRS rules restrict whether marketing and
- 14 booking data generated by the systems may be obtained
- 15 by the airlines? And four: Should the CRS rules
- 16 restrict contract practices between the systems and
- 17 travel agencies?
- 18 In answer to the first question, whether the
- 19 CRS rules governing system operation are still
- 20 necessary, I submit that whatever basis the CRS rules
- 21 may have once had has long since evaporated, for two
- 22 principal reasons. First, a substantive divestiture
- 23 by the owner airlines has obviated potential market-
- 24 power arguments that underpin the original rule.
- 25 Second, and perhaps more importantly, CRSs today do

- 1 not enjoy meaningful market power that cannot be
- 2 effectively checked through alternative flight-booking
- 3 venues, such as Internet-based travel sites or by
- 4 going directly to the airlines themselves, either by
- 5 the Internet or through telephone, for example. In
- 6 addition, continued industry innovation offers yet
- 7 another check on any latent CRS market power that may
- 8 exist.
- 9 In short, whatever economic rationale may
- 10 have existed for the rules two decades ago almost
- 11 certainly no longer exists today.
- 12 With respect to the remaining three
- 13 principal areas of Department concern mentioned in the
- 14 letter, that is, mandatory participation, marketing
- 15 and booking data to the airlines, and travel agency
- 16 contract terms, I would suggest that these can be
- 17 conveniently grouped as different manifestations of a
- 18 generalized attempt to regulate contract practices
- 19 between competent, self-interested parties, and, as
- 20 such, any restrictions in contract terms like these
- 21 will tend to be self-defeating, and this is so for
- 22 several reasons. Principally, though, it's because
- 23 DOT simply does not know, and cannot, in principle,
- 24 know, the appropriate contract terms for every party
- 25 involved.

- 1 This should not be taken as disparagement of
- 2 DOT but, rather, a simple recognition of the fact that
- 3 there is simply too much dispersed localized
- 4 information held by the various contracting parties
- 5 which generalize terms, conditions, and regulatory
- 6 prescriptions simply cannot take into account.
- 7 Indeed, even if, for the sake of argument, it were
- 8 possible for the Department somehow to know the
- 9 appropriate contract terms today for all of the
- 10 airlines, the CRSs, the thousands of travel agencies,
- 11 and, by implication, the American traveling public, it
- 12 is highly unlikely that such prescriptions would prove
- 13 elastic enough to remain viable tomorrow, given the
- 14 dynamic nature of prices, incomes, costs, and
- 15 technologies.
- 16 The mandatory participation rule, for
- 17 example, provides a concrete illustration in which the
- 18 proposed rule is either superfluous or actually
- 19 counterproductive. Generally speaking, it would seem
- 20 airlines are likely to want the widest possible
- 21 distribution of their seat inventory through as many
- 22 channels as are economically feasible that is
- 23 consistent with their business plans, irrespective of
- 24 their ownership status in any particular CRS. If that
- 25 is true, the mandatory participation rule would merely

- 1 be prescribing what is already likely to be a
- 2 prevailing business practice among most airlines
- 3 anyway.
- 4 Nevertheless, it is also possible that a
- 5 particular airline's business model, as in the case of
- 6 a startup or a regional carrier, for example, or for a
- 7 larger, national carrier seeking to retrench
- 8 economically, may call for a narrower distribution
- 9 channel in order to control or to reduce costs. In
- 10 that case, the mandatory participation rule, if
- 11 adopted, could stymie such adaptive business plans
- 12 except in cases where the airline's ownership of a CRS
- 13 fell below the rule's arbitrary, and I stress
- 14 arbitrary, five percent threshold. Rigidities imposed
- 15 by rules such as mandatory participation seem likely,
- 16 therefore, to add to the costs of all of the
- 17 contracting parties involved.
- 18 The attempt to specify contract terms on
- 19 booking fees and the resale of marketing and booking
- 20 data present an analogous set of problems, as do the
- 21 proposed rules to restrict CRS-travel agency contract
- 22 practices. On the one hand, to the extent such
- 23 restrictions on contracting and business practices are
- 24 effective, the likely outcome will be to raise or to
- 25 shift costs. On the other hand, to the extent such

- 1 restrictions are not total, that is, they do not
- 2 consider every potential outcome and possible
- 3 innovation, industry participants can be expected to
- 4 innovate around the restrictions, thus rendering them,
- 5 to that extent, ineffective.
- In sum, the attempt to specify highly
- 7 prescriptive contract terms, in the best case, is
- 8 likely to prove ineffective, as industry participants
- 9 innovate along nonregulated margins, and in the worst
- 10 case, is likely to prove positively counterproductive
- 11 as costs are increased and air travel is thereby made
- 12 less economically attractive. Incidentally, an
- 13 unintended consequence of raising air-travel costs is
- 14 to induce consumers to pursue cheaper but less-safe
- 15 travel alternatives.
- 16 From the perspective of the air-traveling
- 17 consumer, therefore, it is my view that it will prove
- 18 easier and far less socially costly if the Department
- 19 were simply to allow the present CRS rules to sunset
- 20 in their entirety. Any rationale the rules may have
- 21 once enjoyed has long since evaporated, as the
- 22 marketplace has moved, and will continue to move, well
- 23 beyond the rule's effective reach. Thank you.
- MR. REYNOLDS: Thank you very much. And I
- 25 believe we have time for one more. Washington Legal

1 Foundation. A PARTICIPANT: It looks like he didn't 2 3 stick around. MR. REYNOLDS: Ah, perhaps didn't think he 5 would have an opportunity. Well, thank you, everyone, for being here 7 throughout a very interesting but long day, and we are 8 concluded. 9 (Whereupon, at 4:45 p.m., the hearing was 10 adjourned.) 11 // 12 // 13 // 14 // 15 // 16 // 17 // 18 // 19 // 20 // 21 // 22 //

Heritage Reporting Corporation (202) 628-4888

23 //

24 //

25 //

1		REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE
2		
3	DOCKET NO.:	OST-97-2881, OST-97-3014
4		OST-98-4775, OST-99-5888
5	CASE TITLE:	DOT Hearing on Computer Reservations System
6		(CRS) Regulations; Statements of General
7		Policy
8	HEARING DATE:	May 22, 2003
9	LOCATION:	Washington, D.C.
10		
11	I hereby	certify that the proceedings and evidence are
12	contained fully and accurately on the tapes and notes	
13	reported by me	at the hearing in the above case before the
14	Department of	Transportation.
15		
16		
17		Date: May 22, 2003
18		
19		
20		Debra Derr
21		Official Reporter
22		Heritage Reporting Corporation
23		Suite 600
24		1220 L Street, N. W.
25		Washington, D. C. 20005